LIM367 Mogalakwena - Contact Information

Municipality	LIM367 Mogalakwena
Grade	6
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.mogalakwena.gov.za
e-mail Address	molalam@mogalakwena.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	DN .
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	34
City / Town	Mokopane
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	Mogalakwena Civic Center
Street No. & Name	54 Retief Street
City / Town	Mokopane
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 491 9604
Fax number	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	
ID Number	7204125906082	ID Number	8708060612082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Samuel Hlengane Mathebula	Name	Rosina Mokgadi Manala
Telephone number	015 491 9611	Telephone number	015 491 9609
Cell number	082 346 5811	Cell number	073 665 7447
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	mathebulas@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	mathebulas@mogalakwena.gov.za
		0 1 100 1 10 10	(F)
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the May	
ID Number	7509210474089	ID Number	9109010283083
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Andrina Matsemela	Name	Khomotso Mosima Dikotla
Telephone number	015 491 9608	Telephone number	015 491 9608
Cell number	082 228 2436	Cell number	072 867 6078
Fax number	N/A	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	dikotlak@mogalakwena.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma	vor:	Secretary/PA to the Dep	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	,	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	nicipal Manager:
ID Number	6806060319088	ID Number	7201050802088
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Matshipsana Meriam Molala	Name	Morongoa Sarah
Telephone number	015 491 9636	Telephone number	015 491 9604
Cell number	076 391 6560	Cell number	072 662 9956
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mojelas@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	mojelas@mogalakwena.gov.za
01: (5: :10%		0 / /04 / // 01	· (E)
Chief Financial Officer	0005075000004	Secretary/PA to the Chi	
ID Number	6805275308084	ID Number	6907110597085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Sasa Mulenga	Name	Tebogo Sekalo
Telephone number	0154919606	Telephone number	015 491 966
Cell number	083 277 2141	Cell number	N/A
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mulengas@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	8207115685086	ID Number	8605085259081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Boitumelo Lebogang Mathibe	Name	Ketlogetswe Daniel Sibanda
Telephone number	015 491 9701	Telephone number	015 491 9745
Cell number	074 348 0142	Cell number	061 401 6913
Fax number	086 529 8315	Fax number	001 101 0010
E-mail address	mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	7502110087085	ID Number	7209085024081
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Nazneen Aboo	Name	Andries hurn
Telephone number	015 491 9698	Telephone number	015 491 9674
Cell number	081 022 3184	Cell number	082 307 0141
Fax number	001 022 0104	Fax number	002 007 0141
E-mail address	aboon@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	hurna@mogalakwena.gov.za
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	8207265729080	ID Number	7704175962083
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sipho Mokgotho	Name	Nkolo Edward Sekwakwa
Telephone number	015 491 9702	Telephone number	015 491 9695
Cell number	076 391 0031	Cell number	013 49 1 9095
Fax number	086 589 5150	Fax number	086 529 8345
E-mail address	mokgothos@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	sekwakwae@mogalakwena.gov.za
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	8406230343080	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Mabatho Davyrose Molewa	Name	
Telephone number	015 491 9649	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 730 8819	Cell number	
Fax number	086 529 8322	Fax number	
E-mail address	molewam@mogalakwena.gov.za	E-mail address	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Summary

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Su	mmary									
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	73 201	77 519	82 016
Service charges	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	354 001	374 887	396 631
Investment revenue	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	39 017	41 319	43 716
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	385 152	410 124	432 789
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 693	35 681	37 751
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	885 064	939 531	992 902
Employee costs	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	287 994	308 882	330 318
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	22 035	23 463	25 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	93 744	108 134	124 732
Finance charges	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	282 127	295 033	303 766
Transfers and grants	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	30 131	31 909	33 760
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 033	171 275	175 171
Total Expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	885 064	938 696	992 746
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	(0)	835	156
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations		-	_	_	-	-	-	367 666	398 829	441 563
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	788	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	368 454	399 664	441 719
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	368 454	399 664	441 719
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	486 147	451 503	481 754
Transfers recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	367 666	398 829	442 479
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Internally generated funds	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	118 481	52 674	39 275
Total sources of capital funds	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	486 147	451 503	481 754
Financial position										
Total current assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	788 036	833 742	882 099
Total non current assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 984 361	2 099 453	2 221 222
Total current liabilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	299 115	316 463	334 818
Total non current liabilities	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	2 473 282	2 616 733	2 768 503
Cash flows								250.042	200 205	424.040
Net cash from (used) operating	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	358 913 (358 913)	390 395	431 912
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	` '	(389 559)	(431 756)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	835	991
, ,	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	033	991
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									,	,
Cash and investments available	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	439 645	465 145	492 123
Application of cash and investments	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	319 113	337 622	357 204
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 532	127 523	134 919
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 984 067	1 984 067	2 099 143	2 220 893
Depreciation	-	-	_	-	-	-	93 744	93 744	108 134	124 732
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 896	3 700	2 450
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 142	57 142	62 587	63 619
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Households below minimum service level								1		
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	-	10	10	10	10
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	_	_	-	_	_	7	7	7	7
Energy:	-	_	_	-	_	_	7	7	7	7
Refuse:	-	_	_	-	-	-	58	58	58	58
		l	1					ı		

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	497 650	529 454	558 414
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	402 599	429 475	452 749
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	_	95 049	99 977	105 662
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	2	2	3
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 598	21 885	33 493
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	445	471	498
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	_	-	_	15 560	12 313	23 367
Public safety		-	-	-	_	-	_	8 594	9 101	9 628
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Health		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	_	_	_	58 051	42 583	22 011
Planning and development		-	-	_	_	_	_	12 729	12 772	6 733
Road transport		-	-	_	_	_	_	45 322	29 811	15 278
Environmental protection		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		_	-	_	_	_	_	664 194	734 881	810 434
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	262 972	279 426	295 229
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	357 181	401 972	451 085
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	26 499	36 063	45 690
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	17 543	17 420	18 431
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 025	9 557	10 112
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 253 518	1 338 360	1 434 465
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	267 708	279 961	294 317
Executive and council		_	_	_	_	_	_	96 227	98 864	104 622
Finance and administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	168 846	178 136	186 596
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 635	2 962	3 098
Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	44 571	48 421	51 946
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	_	16 980	18 317	19 699
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	18 002	19 590	21 285
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	8 161	8 741	9 324
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 428	1 773	1 638
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 420	-	-
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	89 085	96 684	104 436
Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_ _	28 151	29 464	30 550
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_	_	_	_	_	_	60 934	67 219	73 886
Road transport		_	-	_	_	_	_	00 934	01 219	13 000
Environmental protection Trading services			-	_	_	_	_	472 905	502 018	529 612
_		-	-	-	_	_	_	247 363	258 361	266 814
Energy sources		-	-	-	_	_		175 476	189 253	200 0 14
Water management		-	-	- 1	-	_	-			203 997
Waste water management		_	_	- 1	_	_	-	20 585	22 465	
Waste management		_	_	-	-	_	-	29 482	31 939	34 305
Other	4	-	_	-	-	-	-	10 795	11 613	12 436
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	_		_	-	-	885 064	938 696	992 746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	_	368 454	399 664	441 719

Patential Classification Encorpsisor Patential Classification Patenti	LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (reve	nue	and expendi	ture by functi	onal classific	ation)					
Martin M	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu		& Expenditure
Security Commonweal and administration	R thousand	1									
Facilitation and counted			_				_	_	497 650	529 454	558 414
All content plants											
Face as destination Advancement and Companies Support Advancement and Advancement Adva											
Asset formegrows and appears and a section of the s			-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Prince P											
Protection											
Authors (Nationaries											
Accordance Technology											
Anisotropy Controller Professions 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1											-
Property Services 9951 1508 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 11150 1708 17	S .										
Rais Asinoagement											
Supply Chain Management	Risk Management								2	2	3
Valuation Sonnee											
Community and tocal services									2	2	2
- - - - - - - - - -	Internal audit		-	1	ı	-	-	-			
- - - - - - - - - -			_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Agricultural Care and Diseases Carestries, Furena Parlacura and Crematoriums Cocumunity Halla and Facilities Cocumunity Parlacy Libraries and Astronomy Libraries Protection Libraries and Astronomy Mallace M											
Animal Care and Entereus and Cornotoniums Control Care Facilities Control Care											
Contentions Furnal Performan of Commonway Child Contention Facilities											
Community hells and Facilities Consumer Protection Column Materia Consumer Protection Column Materia Consumer Protection Indigenous and Customy Law Industria Promotion Language Policy Librations and Archivers Librations and Archivers Librations and Archivers Materia Mat	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Consumer Protection Custum Matters Disaster Management Education Integration of Contravers the Contravers Integration Integration of Contravers Integration Integ											
Disaster Management Education	·										
Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Pelory Law Industrial Promotion Language Pelory Common Language Pelo											-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Likemore and Archives Provincial Cultural Matters Theories Zoos Sport as season Sport as season Remeatories R	g .								_		-
Language Policy Libraries and Archives	Indigenous and Customary Law										
Libraries and Archives											
Museums and An Gallerines Population Development Population Cluttural Matters Theatres Zo's Spot and increasion Beaches and detisies Community Purks including Numerines) Recombined Facilities Recomb											
Museums and Art Galleines 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19									-	-	-
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters									17	18	- 19
Theatres									-		-
Zoo's Spot and receasion											
Beaches and Jetties											-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public sately Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fine Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Fine Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Health Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Sixvices Laboratory Services Food Control Health Sixvies Laboratory Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Sixvies Laboratory Services Food Control Health Sixvies Laboratory Services Laboratory Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Sixvies Laboratory Services Laboratory Servi	·		-	-	-	-	-	-			23 367
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreations Facilities S S S S S S S S S											-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-		-
Public safety											
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Housing Housing Housing Housing Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vactor Control Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development Planning Regional Planning and Development Town Planning Sand Development Town Planning and Development Town Planning and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Road transport Road and Traffic Regulation Roads									-	-	-
Fencing and Protection									_	_	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	Fencing and Fences										
Housing											
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health											-
Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Chemical Safety Economic and ervironmental services Planning and development Billiboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Road transport Road and Traffic Regulation Roads			_	-	-	-	-	-			-
Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	Ambulance								-	-	
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control									-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Chemical Safety									_		_
Chemical Safety Chemical S	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Commit and environmental services									_		-
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 7005 7	Economic and environmental services										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	12 729	12 772	6 733
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development Planning Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Read transport Policie Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation Roads									7 005	7 005	- 5
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development	Central City Improvement District								-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit 5000 5010											
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Road transport Pounds Pounds Pounds Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation Roads										-	-
Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Support to Local Municipalities											
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation Roads	Support to Local Municipalities									-	-
Pounds - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road and Traffic Regulation ————————————————————————————————————									-		-
Roads 39 455 23 598 8 705	Public Transport										
									-		

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Environmental protection	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection								-	-	-
Indigenous Forests								_	_	-
Nature Conservation								-	-	-
Pollution Control Soil Conservation								_	_	-
Trading services		-	-	-	_	-	-	664 194	734 881	810 434
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	262 972	279 426	295 229
Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems								257 755 5 217	274 195 5 231	289 229 6 000
Nonelectric Energy								-	-	-
Water management Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	357 181	401 972	451 085
Water Distribution								357 181	401 972	451 085
Water Storage								-	-	-
Waste water management Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 499	36 063	45 690 -
Sewerage								20 181	29 372	38 611
Storm Water Management								- 0.040	- 0.004	- 7.070
Waste Water Treatment Waste management		_	-	_	_	_	_	6 318 17 543	6 691 17 420	7 079 18 431
Recycling								-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal								17 543	17 420	18 431
Street Cleaning								- 17 545	- 17 420	- 10 431
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 025	9 557	10 112
Abattoirs Air Transport								-	-	-
Forestry								_	-	-
Licensing and Regulation								9 025	9 557	10 112
Markets Tourism								-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 253 518	1 338 360	1 434 465
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	267 708	279 961	294 317
Executive and council Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	96 227 91 704	98 864 94 033	104 622 99 481
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								4 523	4 831	5 141
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	168 846	178 136	186 596
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management								56 373 2 203	59 068 2 218	62 796 2 362
Budget and Treasury Office								19 954	21 331	22 721
Finance								-	-	-
Fleet Management Human Resources								37 725	38 336	38 886
Information Technology								6 672	7 259	7 890
Legal Services								12 001	13 226	14 348
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services								1 743 5 955	1 960 6 855	2 091 7 892
Risk Management								932	1 001	1 070
Security Services								20 085	21 617	20 911
Supply Chain Management Valuation Service								5 203	5 265	5 631
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 635	2 962	3 098
Governance Function								2 635	2 962	3 098
Community and public safety Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	44 571 16 980	48 421 18 317	51 946 19 699
Aged Care								-	-	-
Agricultural								-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries. Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								5 519	5 927	6 344
Child Care Facilities								-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities								467	501	538
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters								-	_	-
Disaster Management								-	-	-
Education								-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion								-	-	-
Language Policy								_	-	-
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes								9 442	10 221	11 034
Literacy Programmes Media Services								_		_
Museums and Art Galleries								1 552	1 667	1 783
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters								-	-	-
Theatres								-	_	-
Zoo's								-	-	-
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 002	19 590	21 285
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								_	_	-
Recreational Facilities								8 117	8 715	9 329
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								9 884	10 875	11 956
Public safety Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 161	8 741	9 324
Civil Defence								-	-	-
Cleansing								=	-	-
Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection								8 161	8 741	9 324
Licensing and Control of Animals	1							-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	irrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 428	1 773	1 638
Housing								1 428	1 773	1 638
Informal Settlements Health		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Ambulance		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health Services								_	_	_
Laboratory Services								-	-	-
Food Control								-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases								-	-	-
Vector Control								-	-	-
Chemical Safety								-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	_	-	-	89 085	96 684	104 436
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 151	29 464	30 550
Billboards								11 232	12 214	40.000
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District								11 232	12 214	12 263
Development Facilitation								_	_	_
Economic Development/Planning								_	_	_
Regional Planning and Development								_	_	_
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								12 088	12 305	13 134
Project Management Unit								4 832	4 946	5 152
Provincial Planning								-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities								-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 934	67 219	73 886
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								18 699	20 148	21 621
Pounds										7
Public Transport								15	16	18
Roads								42 220	47 054	52 247
Taxi Ranks								_	-	-
Environmental protection Environmental protection		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Coastal Protection								_	_	-
Indigenous Forests								-	-	-
Nature Conservation								-	-	-
Pollution Control								-	-	-
Soil Conservation								-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	472 905	502 018	529 612
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	247 363	258 361	266 814
Electricity								244 830	255 633	263 875 2 939
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								2 533	2 728	2 939
Nonelectric Energy Water management		_		-	_	-	_	175 476	189 253	203 997
Water Treatment								170 470	103 200	200 337
Water Distribution								174 412	188 026	202 582
Water Storage								1 064	1 227	1 415
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 585	22 465	24 496
Public Toilets								-	-	-
Sewerage								6 455	7 283	8 228
Storm Water Management								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment								14 130	15 182	16 268
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 482	31 939	34 305
Recycling								-	-	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal								29 482	31 939	34 305
Street Cleaning								23 402	31 339	34 303
Other		_		-	_	-	_	10 795	11 613	12 436
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Air Transport								_	-	-
Forestry								_	-	-
Licensing and Regulation								9 636	10 365	11 098
Markets								-	-	-
Tourism	1.							1 159	1 248	1 338
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	885 064	938 696	992 746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	1	-	368 454	399 664	441 719

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expe Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	_	-	-	-	_	402 608	429 484	452 760	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	_	-	-	-	_	10 118	10 715	11 337	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	_	-	-	-	_	80 620	85 532	90 379	
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	_	-	-	-	_	7 045	7 047	50	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	_	_	-	-	_	428 877	467 419	512 228	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-		-	-	33 431	30 082	42 166	
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		-	_	-	-	-	_	23 503	24 889	26 333	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		-	_	-	-	-	_	266 527	283 192	299 212	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252 730	1 338 360	1 434 465	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	_	-	-	-	_	103 804	106 880	113 125	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	_	-	-	-	_	83 448	87 546	92 501	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	_	-	-	-	_	36 524	37 606	39 783	
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	_	-	-	-	_	25 288	26 842	27 599	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	255 884	277 398	300 483	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	65 099	70 496	75 951	
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		_	_	_	_	_	_	58 614	63 032	65 240	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	257 192	268 896	278 064	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	_	_	-	-	_	885 852	938 696	992 746	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	_	-	_	_	_	_	366 878	399 664	441 719	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted	Fina	ncial Perform	ance (revenu	e and expend	liture by mun	icipal vote)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	402 608	429 484	452 760
1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL								402 585	429 460	452 734
1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER								12	12	13
1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS 1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								- 2	- 2	- 3
1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT								2	2	3
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT								2	2	3
1.7 - COMMUNICATION								2	2	3
1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT								2	2	3
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 118	10 715	11 337
2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY								3	3	3
2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12								6 5	7 5	7 5
2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12								41	44	46
2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND								113	120	127
2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS								-	-	-
2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES								-	-	-
2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES								-	-	-
2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES 2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES								42	45 -	48 -
2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES								_	_	_
2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES								0	0	0
2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES								3	4	4
2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES								59	63	67
2.15 - TAYOB HALL								10 42	10 45	11 47
2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE 2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL								42	40	47 -
2.18 - IT SUPPORT								9 793	10 370	10 972
2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY								-	-	-
2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES								-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	80 620	85 532	90 379
3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION								853	988	782
3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES 3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT								75 159 2	79 593 2	84 210 2
3.4 - INCOME								3 744	3 965	4 195
3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT								8	9	9
3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT								5	5	6
3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT								-	-	-
3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING 3.9 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT INTERNS								2 847	2 967	2 1 173
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								7 045	7 047	50
4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN		-	-	-	-	_	-	7 045	7 047	- -
4.2 - IDP								5	5	5
4.3 - TOURISM								-	-	-
4.4 - LED								7 000	7 000	-
4.5 - PLANNING 4.6 - MUSEUM								23 17	25 18	26 19
4.7 - HOUSING								- 17 -	10	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	_	-	_	_	_	428 877	467 419	512 228
5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION								41	44	46
5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION								701	743	786
5.3 - WATER URBAN								70 059	74 192	78 495
5.4 - ROADS								39 455	23 598	8 705
5.5 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT 5.6 - SEWERAGE								20 181	29 372	38 611
5.7 - SEWERAGE WORKS								6 318	6 691	7 079
5.8 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT								5 000	5 000	5 916
5.9 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2								-	-	-
5.10 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6								-	-	-
5.11 - WATER PURCHASE 5.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION								287 122	327 779	372 589
5.12 - WATER BISTRIBOTION 5.13 - WATER METER READING								201 122	-	-
5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION								-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 431	30 082	42 166
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN 6.2 - CEMETERY								3 301	3 319	337
6.3 - MOGALAKWENA LIBRARY								19	21	22
6.4 - BUS TEMINUS										
6.5 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY								2	2	2
6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY								2	2	2
6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY								1	1	1
6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION								15 552 8	12 305 8	23 358 9
6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								o 17 543	17 420	18 431
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		-	_	_	_	_	-	23 503	24 889	26 333
7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN								-	-	-
7.2 - SECURITY								18	19	20 6 573
7.3 - TRAFFIC 7.4 - FIRE SERVICES								5 867 8 594	6 213 9 101	9 628
7.5 - LICENCES								9 025	9 557	10 112
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		-	-	_	-	_	-	266 527	283 192	299 212
8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION								3 555	3 765	3 984
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING 8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL								187 300	198 350	209 855
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL								70 453	75 843	79 372
8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP								2	2	2
8.6 - STREET LIGHTING Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	5 217 1 252 730	5 231 1 338 360	6 000 1 434 465
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	_	_	_	_	_	103 804	106 880	113 125
1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL								73 482	74 677	78 925
1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER 1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS								14 291 3 932	15 209 4 146	16 154 4 402
1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								4 523	4 831	5 141
1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT								932	1 001	1 070
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT								2 635	2 962	3 098
1.7 - COMMUNICATION 1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT								1 743 2 268	1 960 2 094	2 091 2 245
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 448	87 546	92 501
2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY								4 121	4 393	4 666
2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12								8	8	9
2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12								8	8	9
2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND								51	54	57
2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS 2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES								67 591	71 632	76 674
2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES								599	645	692
2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES								12 001	13 226	14 348
2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES 2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES								1 033 1 122	1 109 1 208	1 187 1 295
2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES 2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES								560	601	645
2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES								37 725	38 336	38 886
2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES 2.15 - TAYOB HALL								132 227	146 242	162 259
2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE								6 331	6 880	7 468
2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL								241	259	279
2.18 - IT SUPPORT								7 460	7 259	7 890
2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY 2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES								5 813 5 351	6 704 5 755	7 732 6 159
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 524	37 606	39 783
3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION								9 164	8 791	9 068
3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES 3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT								1 975 5 203	2 091 5 265	2 213 5 631
3.4 - INCOME								10 325	11 060	11 800
3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT								4 424	4 729	5 035
3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT 3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT								2 203	2 218	2 362
J. I - I LLL I IVIAINAULIVIEINI								2 848	3 040	3 234
3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING								2 040	3 040	0 204

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	-		Budget Year +2
T thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 288	26 842	27 599
4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN								2 997	3 195	3 392
4.2 - IDP								6 936	7 418	7 906
4.3 - TOURISM								1 159	1 248	1 338
4.4 - LED								4 296	4 795	4 358 7 185
4.5 - PLANNING 4.6 - MUSEUM								6 920 1 552	6 746 1 667	1 783
4.7 - HOUSING								1 428	1 773	1 638
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	255 884 5 252	277 398 5 607	300 483 5 963
5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION								5 168	5 559	5 949
5.3 - WATER URBAN								40 779	43 213	45 702
5.4 - ROADS								42 220	47 054	52 247
5.5 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT								-	_	-
5.6 - SEWERAGE								6 455	7 283	8 228
5.7 - SEWERAGE WORKS								14 130	15 182	16 268
5.8 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT								4 832	4 946	5 152
5.9 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2								7	8	10
5.10 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6								33	38	43
5.11 - WATER PURCHASE								37 501	39 714	42 017
5.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION								96 132	105 100	114 862
5.13 - WATER METER READING								2 312	2 468	2 625
5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION								1 064	1 227	1 415
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	65 099	70 496	75 951
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN								2 679	2 848	3 018
6.2 - CEMETERY								5 519	5 927	6 344
6.3 - MOGALAKWENA LIBRARY								4 980	5 412	5 895
6.4 - BUS TEMINUS								15	16	18
6.5 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY 6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY								1 062 575	1 140 616	1 219 657
6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY								690	739	791
6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY								2 135	2 314	2 473
6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION								9 884	10 875	11 956
6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS								8 078	8 669	9 276
6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								29 482	31 939	34 305
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		_	_	_	_	_	-	58 614	63 032	65 240
7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN								2 034	2 160	2 286
7.2 - SECURITY								20 085	21 617	20 911
7.3 - TRAFFIC								18 699	20 148	21 621
7.4 - FIRE SERVICES								8 161	8 741	9 324
7.5 - LICENCES								9 636	10 365	11 098
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		-	_	-	-	_	-	257 192	268 896	278 064
8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION								7 300	7 834	8 373
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING								2 529	2 702	2 877
8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL								154 759	161 076	164 628
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL								65 775	68 386	71 112
8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP								24 295	26 170	28 135
8.6 - STREET LIGHTING	_							2 533	2 728	2 939
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	885 852	938 696	992 746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	366 878	399 664	441 719

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	73 201	77 519	82 016
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	243 068	257 409	272 339
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	70 086	74 221	78 526
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	25 791	27 312	28 896
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	15 056	15 944	16 869
Service charges - other									-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment									1 215	1 287	1 362
Interest earned - external investments									39 017	41 319	43 716
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									3 149	3 335	3 528
Dividends received									_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits									5 831	6 175	6 533
Licences and permits									28	29	31
Agency services									9 409	9 965	10 543
Transfers and subsidies									385 152	410 124	432 789
Other revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 308	5 621	5 947
	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	-			
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_			_	_		8 753 885 064	9 270 939 531	9 807 992 902
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	885 064	939 531	992 902
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	287 994	308 882	330 318
Remuneration of councillors									22 035	23 463	25 000
Debt impairment	3								38 140	39 466	40 693
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 744	108 134	124 732
Finance charges									-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 985	232 447	240 147
Other materials	8								57 142	62 587	63 619
Contracted services		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	59 356	58 034	56 440
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure	1 =	_	-	-	-	_		-	30 131 71 537	31 909 73 775	33 760 78 037
Loss on disposal of PPE	4, 5	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	11 551	13115	76 037
Total Expenditure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	885 064	938 696	992 746
-											
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	835	156
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									367 666	398 829	441 563
панзіеть апи ѕиозіліеь - сарікаі (піопекату allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	788	-	-
, , ,		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	368 454	399 664	441 719
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	300 434	399 004	441719
Taxation									-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368 454	399 664	441 719
Attributable to minorities									-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368 454	399 664	441 719
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality											
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7								-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	ı	-	_	-	368 454	399 664	441 719

Resource	LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted	eted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding							•			
Companies Outcome	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu		& Expenditure
Machine parameters No. 9 appropriated	R thousand	1										
Was 1-PAMPE OR PRINCIPLE												
Word - CONFINENT ENGINEERS		2										
**************************************			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Section Community REPORTER			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Victor T. TOMATE CAN SERVICES			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nove - T. PARPER AND SECURITY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	150 000	160 000	183 558
Journ S. LECTRICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - PAMAN CP (VOTE 3)			_		-					-	-	-
Vote 10 - NAME OF VOTE 10			_							-		-
Vota 1- MANE OF VOTE 11			_						_			_
Vote 12 - PAMAE CP VOTE 13			_						_			_
Vote 13 - JAMAC OF VOTE 13			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Value 1.5 MARC OF VOTE 15			_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Compail multi-year expenditure sub-total 7	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Single-year assentiture to be appropriated 2			_		-	-	-	-		-		-
Viville 1. DECOLUTIVE AND OCUNONIC	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	150 000	160 000	183 558
Words 3- BIDDET SERVICES 2288 440 1788 1788 1788	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 3 - PAINANCE AND TREASURY			_	-	-	-	-	_	-			45
Void 6 - PANANING AND DEVELOPMENT			_	-	-	_	-	_	-		460	-
Vote 5 - CICHINICAL SERVICES			_		_						7,000	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			_									227 504
Void P. TARFICA MIS SECURITY 5.478 5.743 1464 Voids 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES 31255 43.883 39.153 Voids 9 - NAME OF VOTE 19 Voids 11 - NAME OF VOTE 19			_									
Voils = PLECTRICAL SERVICES			_		_	_	_	_				
Vote 10 NAME OF VOTE 10			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		43 683	
Vote 11	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 NAME OF VOTE 12			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - NAME OF VOTE 1-3			_			_			-		-	-
Vote 14 - NAME OF VOTE 14 Vote 15 - NAME OF VOTE 15			_			_			_		_	_
Vote 15 NAMIC GV VOTE 15			_						_		_	_
Capital Expenditure - Vote										_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote			_	_	_		-	_	_	336 147	291 503	298 196
Covernance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486 147	451 503	481 754
Executive and council Finance and administration Internal qualit Community and public safety Community and public safety Sport and ecreation Public safety Housing Health Feconomic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Water management Waste water management Waste water management District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Tenvirong At 4	Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Finance and administration Internal audit Internal	•		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	26 091	523	50
Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Water management Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management Provincial Government Dishirct Municipality Other transfers are cognised - capital Transfers recognised - capital Transfers recognised - capital Transfers recognised - capital Tenvironmental Transfers recognised - capital Tenvironment Tenvironm	Executive and council									1 465	50	45
Community and public safety											473	5
Community and social services												-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public safety Housing Health												
Housing Health												
Economic and environmental services	•									_		
Planning and development Road transport Road transp	Health									-		-
Road transport Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			44 321
Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional National Government Provincial Government Provincial Government Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations 5 Borrowing Borrowing Total Services	ů i											-
Trading services												44 321
Energy sources			_	_	_	_	_	_	_			404 139
Water management 336 83 349 731 Waste water management 6 275 9 025 17 010 Waste management 12 271 8 850 5 050 Other 1 500 20 49 Total Capital Expenditure - Functional 3 - - - - - - 481754 Funded by: National Government 9 367 666 398 829 442 479 Provincial Government 9 - - - - - District Municipality 9 -	=											
Waste management Master management 12 271 8 850 5 050 Other 1500 20 49 Total Capital Expenditure - Functional 3 - - - - - - - 481754 Funded by: National Government 367 666 398 829 442 479 Provincial Government -	==									328 871	336 683	349 731
Other Second of the contributions & donations Contributions	Waste water management											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional 3	=											
Funded by: National Government 367 666 398 829 442 479 Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants - 367 666 398 829 442 479 Public contributions & donations 5												
National Government 367 666 398 829 442 479 Provincial Government -	i otai Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486 147	451 503	481 754
Provincial Government												
District Municipality										367 666		442 479
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital										_		_
Transfers recognised - capital 4 - - - - - - - 398 829 442 479 Public contributions & donations 5 -	, ,									_	_	_
Public contributions & donations 5 6	=	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	367 666	398 829	442 479
Borrowing 6 6												
Internally generated funds 118 481 52 674 39 275		6										-
Total Capital Funding 7 486 147 451 503 481 754	Total Capital Funding	7	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	486 147	451 503	481 754

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER									-	_	-
1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS									-	-	-
1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER									-	_	-
1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT 1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT									_	_	_
1.7 - COMMUNICATION									_	_	_
1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT									_	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY									_	_	_
2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10									-	_	_
2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12									-	-	-
2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12									-	-	-
2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND 2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS									_	_	-
2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES									_	_	_
2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES									_	_	_
2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES									-	_	-
2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES									-	_	-
2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES									-	-	-
2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES									-	-	-
2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES									-	_	-
2.15 - TAYOB HALL									_	_	_
2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE									_	_	_
2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL									-	_	-
2.18 - IT SUPPORT									-	-	-
2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY									-	-	-
2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES									-	_	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION									-	_	-
3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES 3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									_	_	_
3.4 - INCOME									_	_	_
3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT									-	_	-
3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING 3.9 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT INTERNS									-	_	-
									-	_	_
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
4.2 - IDP									_	_	_
4.3 - TOURISM									_	_	_
4.4 - LED									-	_	-
4.5 - PLANNING									-	-	-
4.6 - MUSEUM 4.7 - HOUSING									_	_	-
										1	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	,	183 558
5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION 5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION									_	_	_
5.3 - WATER URBAN									_	_	_
5.4 - ROADS									-	-	-
5.5 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
5.6 - SEWERAGE									-	-	-
5.7 - SEWERAGE WORKS									-	_	_
5.8 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT 5.9 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2									-	_	_
5.10 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6									_	_	_
5.11 - WATER PURCHASE									-	_	_
5.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION									150 000	160 000	183 558
5.13 - WATER METER READING									-	-	-
5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION									-	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted	Capi	ital Expenditu	re by vote, fu	inctional clas	sification and				2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Evnenditure
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/10 Media	Framework	a Experiorure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN 6.2 - CEMETERY									_	_	
6.3 - MOGALAKWENA LIBRARY									_	_	_
6.4 - BUS TEMINUS									-	_	-
6.5 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY									-	-	-
6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY 6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY									_		_
6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY									-	_	-
6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION									-	-	-
6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT									-		-
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_ [
7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
7.2 - SECURITY									-	_	-
7.3 - TRAFFIC									-	-	-
7.4 - FIRE SERVICES 7.5 - LICENCES									_	_	_
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
8.1 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES 8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING									-	_	-
8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL									-	-	-
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL 8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP									_	_	-
8.6 - STREET LIGHTING									_	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	160 000	183 558
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 610	50	45
1.1 - COUNCIL AND GENERAL									1 295	40	35
1.2 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR & SPEAKER 1.3 - FULL TIME COUNCILLORS									100 35	10	- 10
1.4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER									20	-	-
1.5 - RISK MANAGEMENT									15	-	-
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT 1.7 - COMMUNICATION									20 10	_	-
1.8 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT									115	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 268	460	-
2.1 - CORPORATE ADMIN AND PROPERTY									15	-	-
2.2 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 1-10 2.3 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 2-12									-	-	-
2.4 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT NUMBER 3-12									_	_	_
2.5 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT HERFSLAND									-	-	-
2.6 - HOUSE LETTING PROJECT SOETDORINGS 2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES									20	-	-
2.7 - BABIRWA OFFICES 2.8 - DIPICHI - OFFICES									581 716	_	-
2.9 - LEGAL SERVICES									15	_	_
2.10 - MAPELA OFFICES									621	160	-
2.11 - REBONE HALLS/OFFICES									13	-	-
2.12 - BAKENBERG HALL/OFFICES 2.13 - HUMAN RESOURCES									1 110	150	_
2.14 - MAHWELERENG HALL/OFFICES									3 000	-	_
2.15 - TAYOB HALL									100	150	-
2.16 - CIVIC CENTRE 2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL									1 227 130	-	_
2.17 - VAN RENSBURG HALL 2.18 - IT SUPPORT									15 590	_	_
2.19 - FIXED PROPERTY									-	-	-
2.20 - SUPPORT SERVICES									132	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted	Сар	ital Expenditu	re by vote, fu	nctional clas	sification and	funding					
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		_	-	_	ı	_	-	-	1 788	_	_
3.1 - FINANCE ADMINISTRATION									-	-	-
3.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES										-	-
3.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									30	-	-
3.4 - INCOME 3.5 - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT									1 101 20	_	_
3.6 - ASSET MANAGEMENT									617	_	_
3.7 - FLEET MANAGEMENT									_	_	_
3.8 - BUDGET AND REPORTING									20	_	_
3.9 - FINANCE MANAGEMENT INTERNS									-	_	_
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	7 035	7 000	_
4.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMIN									10	-	_
4.2 - IDP									10	_	_
4.3 - TOURISM									-	_	_
4.4 - LED									7 005	7 000	-
4.5 - PLANNING									10	-	-
4.6 - MUSEUM									-	-	-
4.7 - HOUSING Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	233 856	211 689	227 504
5.1 - CIVIL ADMINISTRATION									-	-	-
5.2 - BUILDING SUPERVISION									-	8	-
5.3 - WATER URBAN									-	_	_
5.4 - ROADS									46 210	24 473	42 321
5.5 - STORMWATER MANAGEMENT 5.6 - SEWERAGE									2 100 4 000	1 500 8 000	2 000 16 000
5.7 - SEWERAGE WORKS									2 275	1 025	1 010
5.8 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT									400	-	-
5.9 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 2									-	-	-
5.10 - RAILWAY SIDINGS EXTENSION 6									-	-	-
5.11 - WATER PURCHASE									-	_	-
5.12 - WATER DISTRIBUTION									178 871	176 683	166 173
5.13 - WATER METER READING 5.14 - WATER EXPLOITATION									-	_	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 878	22 879	30 030
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN									15	-	_
6.2 - CEMETERY									2 190	-	300
6.3 - MOGALAKWENA LIBRARY 6.4 - BUS TEMINUS									280	50	-
6.5 - BAKENBERG LIBRARY									_	12	_
6.6 - BABIRWA LIBRARY									10	10	-
6.7 - BAKGOMA LIBRARY									165	295	-
6.8 - MAHWELERENG LIBRARY									83	32	-
6.9 - SPORT AND RECREATION 6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS									13 578	13 050	24 100
6.10 - PARKS AND SIDEWALKS 6.11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT									4 286 12 271	580 8 850	580 5 050
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	5 478	5 743	1 464
7.1 - TRAFFIC & SECURITY ADMIN		_	_		-	_	_	_	5 47 6 -	J 143 -	1 404
7.2 - SECURITY									265	475	175
7.3 - TRAFFIC									1 213	4 748	1 240
7.4 - FIRE SERVICES									2 500	500	-
7.5 - LICENCES									1 500	20	49
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 235	43 683	39 153
8.1 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION									-	5	5
8.2 - ELECTRICITY METER READING									-	-	-
8.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INTERNAL									7 385	13 003	10 250
8.4 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION EXTERNAL									20 770	21 000	19 800
8.5 - ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP									2 580	3 494	2 298
8.6 - STREET LIGHTING									500	6 181	6 800
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	336 147	291 503	298 196
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-		-	-	-	-	486 147	451 503	481 754

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									109 645	116 005	122 733
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330 000	349 140	369 390
Consumer debtors	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	145 323	153 752	162 669
Other debtors									169 370	179 194	189 587
Current portion of long-term receivables									3 163	3 347	3 541
Inventory	2								30 534	32 305	34 179
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	788 036	833 742	882 099
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									293	310	328
Investments									_	_	_
Investment property									2 646	2 799	2 962
Investment in Associate									_	_	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 979 640	2 094 460	2 215 938
Agricultural									_	-	-
Biological									_	_	_
Intangible									1 781	1 884	1 993
Other non-current assets									_	_	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 984 361	2 099 453	2 221 222
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772 397	2 933 196	3 103 321
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1								_	_	_
Borrowing	4	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Consumer deposits									27 557	29 155	30 846
Trade and other payables	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	267 326	282 831	299 235
Provisions									4 232	4 477	4 737
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 115	316 463	334 818
Non ourrent lightilities											
Non current liabilities					_		_			_	
Borrowing Provisions		_	_	-	_	-		-	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		_	-	-			-	-	_	_	_
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	_	_					299 115	316 463	334 818
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 473 282	2 616 733	2 768 503
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									31 543	33 372	35 308
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 441 739	2 583 360	2 733 195
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	ı	2 473 282	2 616 733	2 768 503

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									73 201	77 519	82 016
Service charges									354 001	374 887	396 631
Other revenue									21 791	23 077	24 415
Government - operating	1								385 152	410 124	432 789
Government - capital	1								367 666	398 829	441 563
Interest									42 166	44 654	47 244
Dividends									_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(854 933)	(906 787)	(958 987)
Finance charges									` _ ′	' - '	` - '
Transfers and Grants	1								(30 131)	(31 909)	(33 760)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358 913	390 395	431 912
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									8 753	9 270	9 807
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets									(367 666)	(398 829)	(441 563
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		_	-	_	-	_	-	1	(358 913)	, ,	(431 756)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									, ,	, ,	,
Receipts											
Short term loans											
									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments									_	_	_
Repayment of borrowing											
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	_		_	_	_		-	-	
		_	_				_	-	-		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	156
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								-	-	835
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	991

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expendite Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	991
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	439 645	464 310	491 132
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 645	465 145	492 123
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	24 656	26 086	27 599
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2								-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	(70 124)	(74 191)	(78 494)
Other provisions									4 232	4 477	4 737
Long term investments committed	4	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								360 348	381 249	403 361
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 113	337 622	357 204
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 532	127 523	134 919

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 901	443 803	477 304
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 510	21 098	38 621
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	25 059	32 484	32 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	324 971	334 333	347 331
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	6 020	9 000	17 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 500	2 000	3 000
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure								401 061	400 415	440 352
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	7 000	400 413	440 332
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	12 078	12 250	23 300
Community Assets		_		_	_	_		19 078	12 250	23 300
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	19070	12 230	23 300
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_]	1 -	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	-	_	-			_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	-	3 146	8 006	476
Operational Buildings Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 140	0 000	470
Other Assets								3 146	8 006	476
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 140	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	16 120	20	_
Intangible Assets				_	_			16 120	20	_
_		_	_	_	_	_	_	10 120	10	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 162	735	226
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_		_	-			6 961	4 771
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	-	-	-	5 755		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 580	15 407	8 180
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	-	_	-	-	_	11 896	3 700	2 450
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	2 100	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	2 976	3 700	2 450
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	2 020	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	7 096	3 700	2 450
Community Facilities		-	_	_	-	_	_	500	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	500	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	4 300	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	4 300	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-		_	-							
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 350	4 000	2 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	2 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	ı	-	-	-	-		-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A9 Asset Management		I						1		
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Housing Other Assets		_	1	-	1	-	-	2 500	-	_
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-		-	2 500		
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Roads Infrastructure	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	43 510	21 098	38 621
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 100	1 500	2 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 535	40 184	36 850
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	324 971	334 333	347 331
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_				-		8 040 1 500	9 000 2 000	17 000 3 000
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-			-	-	-	408 657	408 115	444 802
Infrastructure Community Facilities		_	-	_	-	_	_	8 850	400 115	444 602
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	12 078	12 250	23 300
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 928	12 250	23 300
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 946	8 006	476
Housing Other Assets		-	-		-	-	-	9 946	8 006	476
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 120 16 120	20 20	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	10 120	10	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	2 162	735	226
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 755	6 961	4 771
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 580	15 407	8 180
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		_	-	-	_	_	-	486 147	451 503	481 754
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure								1 576 981	1 671 243	1 759 313
Storm water Infrastructure								2 100	1 500	2 000
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure								30 826 302 877	37 984 331 333	28 600 376 331
Sanitation Infrastructure								4 290	9 000	17 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure								1 500	2 000	3 000
Rail Infrastructure								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 918 574	2 053 060	2 186 244
Community Facilities								1 850	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	15 500 17 350	12 250 12 250	23 300 23 300
Heritage Assets			_	_	_	_	_	-	-	23 300
Revenue Generating								-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties			-	_	-		-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	-	-	_	16 400	10 460	470
Housing								100	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	10 460	470
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes								_	-	_
Licences and Rights								_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment								-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment								1 625 15 339	210 12 507	169 4 930
Transport Assets								14 680	10 657	5 780
Libraries								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 984 067	2 099 143	2 220 893
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 744	108 134	124 732
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 142	62 587	63 619
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 294	4 547	4 611
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	14 466	17 555	16 689
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 807	27 855	28 905
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 177	3 361
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	508	855	905
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	49 074	53 989	54 471
Community Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	-	156	166	175
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	-	130	137	145
Community Assets		_	-	-	_	-	-	286	303	320
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	-	1 599	1 693	1 791
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	-	-	_	_	-	1 599	1 693	1 791
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	37	39	42
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	_	-	-	37	39	42
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	138	146	154
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	38	41	43
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 370	1 451	1 535
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	4 600	4 925	5 262
Libraries		_	_	_		_	_	4 000	4 323	3 202
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		_	_	_	_	_	_	150 886	170 720	188 351
	+									
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	1.7%	0.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.3%	7.1%	3.6%
R&M as a % of PPE	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement					T					
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	18 824	18 824
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 625 31 097	25 625 31 097	25 625 31 097
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	75 546	75 546	75 546
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	_	-	-		-	_	_	_	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 707	9 707	9 707
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		9 707 85 253	9 707 85 253	9 707 85 253
Sanitation/sewerage:	ľ							00 200	00 200	00 200
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 796 1 811	17 796 1 811	17 796 1 811
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	-			-	_	6 985 41 780	6 985 41 780	6 985 41 780
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	=	-	68 372	68 372	68 372
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	- 3 555	- 3 555	- 3 555
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)		_	-	-	-	-	_	3 388	3 388	3 388
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 943	6 943	6 943
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 315	75 315	75 315
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	69 004	69 004	69 004
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_		-	_		69 004	69 004	69 004
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		_	-	-		-	_	500 6 309	500 6 309	500 6 309
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	_	6 809	6 809	6 809
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 813	75 813	75 813
Refuse:								40.077	40.077	40.077
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	-		_	_	16 977 16 977	16 977 16 977	16 977 16 977
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	441	441	441
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	529	529	529
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		_	_	-		_	_	43 513 61	43 513 61	43 513 61
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 793	13 793	13 793
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5				-			58 337 75 314	58 337 75 314	58 337 75 314
					_			75514	70014	75514
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			-	-	-			-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)								100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)								31 50	32 50	34 50
Refuse (average litres per week)								56	59	63
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sanitation (in excess of examination service to indigent households)		_		_	-	-	_	-	_	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA1 Suppor	tingi	ng detail to 'B 2013/14	udgeted Fina 2014/15	ancial Perforn 2015/16	nance'	Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates									73 201	77 519	82 016
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									-	_	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 201	77 519	82 016
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									243 068	257 409	272 339
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	-	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 068	257 409	272 339
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									70 086	74 221	78 526
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	-	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 086	74 221	78 526
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									25 791	27 312	28 896
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 791	27 312	28 896
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue	6								15 056	15 944	16 869 –
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									-	_	_
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	1	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	15 056	15 944	16 869
Other Revenue by source Building Plan Fees									673	713	754
Cemetery Fees									170	180	190
Clearance Certificates Entrance Fees									362 50	383 53	406 56
Fire Brigade Fees									70	74	78
Tender Documents									648 2 122	686 2 247	726 2 378
Insurance Claim Income Legal Costs Recovery									140	149	157
Penalties for Contractors									150	159	168
Vat Review Refund Sundry Income									286 233	303 247	321 261
Other Revenue Items	3								404	428	453
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 308	5 621	5 947
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2								156 319	166 650	176 982
Pension and UIF Contributions									37 905	40 409	42 914
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime									14 629 12 584	17 555 13 418	20 481 14 252
Performance Bonus									14 328	15 188	16 047
Motor Vehicle Allowance									25 288	26 882	28 477
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									4 338 3 693	4 625 3 702	4 912 3 734
Other benefits and allowances									7 048	7 524	7 999
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									4 684 3 667	4 993 3 897	5 303 4 126
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								3 511	4 038	5 091
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 994	308 882	330 318
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 994	308 882	330 318
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract											

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Lim367 mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA1 Suppor		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Yo	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand Total Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation									93 744	108 134	124 732
Capital asset impairment	10								-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 744	108 134	124 732
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases									187 484 37 501	192 733 39 714	198 130 42 017
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 985	232 447	240 147
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-		-	_	-	30 131	31 909	33 760
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 131	31 909	33 760
Contracted services											
IT Support Bench-Marking and Job Descriptions									30 000	30 000	- 30 000
Private Security									15 000	16 180	15 118
Valuation Roll Eradication of Poly-Chlorine Bifenals									2 400 2 122	800 2 247	800 2 378
Water Purification									757	802	849
Operation Clean Audit Stormwater Maintenance									679 677	719 717	603 758
MMS System for Accounts Billing									500	530	560
Consultants Research Costs Township Establishment Ext 15 & Part of 17									2 371 400	1 643 530	976 560
Demarcation of Sites Rural									400	-	-
Prepaid PSP Contract Honey Sucking and Mobile Toilets									500 500	530 530	560 560
Cleaning of Contaminants									500	530	560
Other Contracted Services									2 549	2 279	2 157
sub-total	1	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	59 356	58 034	56 440
Allocations to organs of state:	'	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	39 330	30 034	30 440
Electricity									-	-	-
Water Sanitation									-	-	_
Other Tetal contracted consises				-			_		59 356	- 58 034	- 56 440
Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	39 330	30 034	30 440
Collection costs									197	209	221
Contributions to 'other' provisions									-	-	-
Consultant fees Audit fees									2 400	2 542	2 659
General expenses	3								28 519	27 615	28 863
Legal Costs Transport Costs									9 000 4 600	10 000 4 925	10 895 5 262
Ward Committee Management									6 000	6 354	6 723
Electricity Insurance									5 028 3 183	5 325 3 371	5 634 3 566
Water Supply to Villages									3 053	3 233	3 421
SALGA Levy Travel and Subsistence									2 900 2 435	3 071 2 661	3 249 2 816
Uniforms and Protective Clothing									2 326	2 464	2 607
New Connections									1 895	2 007	2 123
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	71 537	73 775	78 037
·							1		.1007		
by Expenditure Item Employee related costs	8										
Other materials											
Contracted Services Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	ı	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
									•		

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	A2 N																
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - [NAME	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	EXECUTIVE		BUDGET AND	PLANNING	TECHNICAL	COMMUNITY	TRAFFIC AND	ELECTRICAL	OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF	I					
· ·		AND COUNCIL	SUPPORT SERVICES	TREASURY	AND DEVELOPMEN	SERVICES	SERVICES	SECURITY	SERVICES		VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	I
Determined			SERVICES		T												I
R thousand	_				'												-
Revenue By Source		73 201				_	_							_	_		73 201
Property rates		13 201	_	_	_	_	_	_	243 068	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	243 068
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	-	_	70 086		_	243 008	_	-	_	-	_		-	70 086
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	-	-	25 791		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	25 791
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	-	_			_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	15 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 056
Service charges - other		-	-	-	_	-	- 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 213	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 215
Interest earned - external investments		39 017	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 017
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	3 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 149
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	2	5 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 831
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Agency services		-	-	8	-	-	-	9 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 409
Other revenue		3 259	152	604	44	743	360	139	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 308
Transfers and subsidies		360 332	-	3 658	-	5 308	2 512	8 106	5 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385 152
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	8 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 753
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril	butio	475 809	10 118	7 420	45	101 928	17 931	23 503	248 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	885 064
Expenditure By Type																	I
Employee related costs		20 639	25 203	24 781	20 700	82 595	42 306	39 253	32 517	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	287 994
Remuneration of councillors		22 035				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	22 035
Debt impairment		38 140	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	38 140
Depreciation & asset impairment		442	9 418	581	255	64 262	9 845	1 059	7 881	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	93 744
Finance charges				-						_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	37 501	_	_	187 484	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	224 985
Other materials		84	1 631	119	90	37 161	1 964	741	15 353	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	57 142
Contracted services		2 806	30 424	1 913	2 237	3 714	-	15 140	3 122	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	59 356
Transfers and subsidies		1 150	50 424	1 958	39	20 329	1 419	15 140	5 236								30 131
Other expenditure		18 508	15 983	7 172	1 967	10 322	9 566	2 420	5 599	_	_			_	_		71 537
Loss on disposal of PPE		10 300	10 300	7 172	1 307	10 322	3 300	2 420	0 000								1 -
Total Expenditure		103 804	82 660	36 524	25 288	255 884	65 099	58 614	257 192	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	885 064
· '																	1
Surplus/(Deficit)		372 004	(72 541)	(29 105)	(25 243)	(153 955)	(47 168)	(35 111)	(8 881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	. 0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					7 000	326 949	15 500		18 217								367 666
(National / Provincial and District)		-	_	_	7 000	320 949	15 500	_	10 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 000
																	I
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	1
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	ı
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	ı
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_				_	_	_		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	\neg	372 004	(72 541)	(29 105)	(18 243)	172 994	(31 668)	(35 111)	9 336	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	367 666
contributions		312 004	(12 341)	(23 103)	(10 240)	172 334	(31 000)	(33 111)	3 330	_	_	_		_		_	1
			I				1										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Outcome Budget 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome R thousand ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits Other current investments 330 000 349 140 369 390 2 349 140 369 390 Total Call investment deposits 330 000 Consumer debtors 185 107 195 995 207 363 Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment (39 784) (42 243) (44 693) 2 162 669 145 323 153 752 Total Consumer debtors Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Rad debts written off Balance at end of year Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 1 885 897 1 986 326 2 091 206 PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 3 Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation (93 744) (108 134 (124 732) Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 1 979 640 2 094 460 2 215 938 LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Trade and other payables 242 669 256 744 271 635 Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers 27 599 24 656 26 086 VAT 267 326 299 235 Total Trade and other payables 2 282 831 Non current liabilities - Borrowing 4 Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Total Provisions - non-current **CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 219 966 31 543 33 372 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments 219 966 31 543 33 372 Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) 368 454 399 664 441 719 Appropriations to Reserves (557 504) (397 710) (440 428) Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 30 916 33 497 34 664 Reserves Housing Development Fund 327 793 346 805 366 920 Capital replacement Self-insurance 2 236 555 Other reserves 2 113 946 2 366 275 Revaluation 2 733 195 Total Reserves 2 441 739 2 583 360 TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 2 2 472 656 2 616 857 2 767 859 Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: Provision of basic services

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1461	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Sustainable Infrastructure Development and Maintenance	To improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure											
	and services											
	Water Urban									70 059	74 192	78 495
	Sewerage									20 181	29 372	38 611
	Sewerage Works Water Purchase									6 318	6 691	7 079
	Water Distribution									287 122	327 779	372 589
	Water Exploitation									207 122	521119	372 309
	Roads									39 455	23 598	8 705
	Stormwater Management									_	-	-
	Electricity Distribution Internal									187 300	198 350	209 855
	Electricity Distribution External									70 453	75 843	79 372
	Electricity Workshop									2	2	2
	Waste Management									17 543	17 420	18 431
Building and Retention of	To ensure that all stakeholders											
Institutional Capacity	within the institution are											
	adequately capacitated and retained											
	Babirwa Offices									_	_	_
	Dipichi Offices									-	-	-
	Mapela Offices									42	45	48
	Rebone Halls/Offices									-	-	-
	Bakenberg Hall/Offices									-	-	-
	Human Resources									0	0	0
	Mahwelereng Hall/Offices Civic Centre									3 10	10	4
	Administration And Property									-	-	_
	It Support									_	_	_
	Fixed Property									9 793	10 370	10 972
	Supply Chain Management									2	2	2
	Planning and Development Admin									-	-	-
	ldp									5	5	5
	Tourism									_	_	_
	Building Supervision									701	743	786
	Railway Sidings Extension 2									-	-	-
	Railway Sidings Extension 6									-	-	-
	Finance Management Interns									847	967	1 173
Revenue Enhancement	Ensuring sound and efficient											
	financial management											
	Assessment Rates									75 159	79 593	84 210
	Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading									_	_	_
	Electricity Weter Reading									_	_	_
Stimulating Economic	To create inclusive and well											
Development	coordinated investment											
	opportunities for the growth of the economy											
	Led									7 000	7 000	-
Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and	To develop and implement integrated management and											
Evaluation	governance systems											
	Office Of The Mayor & Speaker									12	12	13
	Full Time Councillors									-	-	-
	Municipal Manager									2	2	3
	Finance Administration Risk Management									853 2	988	782 3
	Internal Audit									2 2	2 2	3
	Performance Management Unit									2	2	3
	- Inaganian in									_		, and the second
	Legal Services									-	-	-
	Support Services									-	-	-
	Income									3 744	3 965	4 195
	Expenditure Management									8	9	9

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			IXCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Asset Management									5	5	6
	Fleet Management									-	-	-
	Budget and Reporting									2	2	2
	Civil Administration									41	44	46
	Project Management Unit									5 000	5 000	5 916
	Community Services Admin									3	3	3
	Electricity Administration									3 555	3 765	3 984
Effective and Clear Communication	To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems											
	Council And General									402 585	429 460	452 734
	Communication									2	2	3
Integrated Land Use Planning and Management	To ensure the optimum utilisation of land											
Planning	Planning									23	25	26
Environmental Sustainability	Foster, regulate, maintain and											
	promote a sustainable environment											
	Environmental Health									-	-	-
Social/Community Development	Improve the quality of lives through social development and the provision of effective community services											
	Youth									_	_	_
	Fire Services									8 594	9 101	9 628
	Licences									9 025		10 112
	House Letting Project Number 1- 10									3	3	3
	House Letting Project Number 2- 12									6	7	7
	House Letting Project Number 3- 12									5	5	5
	House Letting Project Herfsland									41	44	46
	House Letting Project Soetdorings									113	120	127
	Housing									_	_	_
	Street Lighting									5 217	5 231	6 000
	Traffic & Security Admin									-	_	-
	Security									18	19	20
	Traffic									5 867	6 213	6 573
	Personal Health									-	_	-
	Hiv / Aids									-	-	-
	Tayob Hall									59		67
	Van Rensburg Hall									42		47
	Museum									17		19
	Cemetery									301	319	337
	Library									19		22
	Bus Terminus									-	-	-
	Bakenberg Library									2	2	2
	Babirwa Library									1	1	1
	Bakgoma Library									2		2
	Mahwelereng Library									1 1	1 10 205	1 00 050
	Sport And Recreation									15 552		23 358
Allocations to other priorities	Parks And Sidewalks		2							8	8	9
Total Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions		1	-	_	_	_	_	_	1 252 730	1 338 360	1 434 465
rotal Nevenue (excluding capita	ii ii aii sici s aiiu colliliibuliolis)									1 232 130	1 330 300	1 434 403

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			IXCI .	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Sustainable Infrastructure	To improve the quantity and											
Development and Maintenance	quality of municipal infrastructure											
	and services											
	Water Urban									40 779	43 213	45 702
	Sewerage									6 455	7 283	8 228
	Sewerage Works									14 130	15 182	16 268
	Water Purchase									37 501	39 714	42 017
	Water Distribution									96 132	105 100	114 862
	Water Exploitation									1 064	1 227	1 415
	Roads									42 220	47 054	52 247
	Stormwater Management									-	-	-
	Electricity Distribution Internal									154 759	161 076	164 628
	Electricity Distribution External									65 775	68 386	71 112
	Electricity Workshop									24 295	26 170	28 135
	Waste Management									29 482	31 939	34 305
Building and Retention of	To ensure that all stakeholders									-	_	_
Institutional Capacity	within the institution are											
montational Supusity	adequately capacitated and											
	retained											
	Dahinua Offices									E01	620	674
	Babirwa Offices									591 599	632 645	674 692
	Dipichi Offices Mapela Offices									1 033	1 109	1 187
												1 295
	Rebone Halls/Offices									1 122	1 208	645
	Bakenberg Hall/Offices									560	601	
	Human Resources									37 725	38 336	38 886
	Mahwelereng Hall/Offices									132	146	162
	Civic Centre									6 331	6 880	7 468
	Administration And Property									4 121	4 393	4 666
	It Support									6 672	7 259	7 890
	Fixed Property									5 813	6 704	7 732
	Supply Chain Management Planning and Development Admin									5 203 2 997	5 265 3 195	5 631 3 392
										0.000		
	ldp 									6 936	7 418	7 906
	Tourism									1 159	1 248	1 338
	Building Supervision									5 168	5 559	5 949
	Railway Sidings Extension 2									7	8	10
	Railway Sidings Extension 6									33	38	43
	Finance Management Interns									382	411	439
Revenue Enhancement	Ensuring sound and efficient financial management											
	•									4.075	0.004	0.040
	Assessment Rates									1 975	2 091	2 213
	Water Meter Reading									2 312	2 468	2 625
	Electricity Meter Reading									2 529	2 702	2 877
Stimulating Economic	To create inclusive and well											
Development	coordinated investment											
	opportunities for the growth of the											
	economy											
	Led									4 296	4 795	4 358
Consistent and Regular	To develop and implement											
Monitoring, Reporting and	integrated management and											
Evaluation	governance systems											
	Office Of The Mayor & Speaker									14 291	15 209	16 154
	Full Time Councillors									3 932	4 146	4 402
	Municipal Manager									4 523	4 146	5 141
	Finance Administration									9 164	8 791	9 068
	Risk Management									932	1 001	1 070
	Internal Audit									2 635	2 962	3 098
	Performance Management Unit									2 268	2 962	2 245
										4	42.22	4.5.
	Legal Services									12 001	13 226	14 348
	Support Services									5 351	5 755	6 159
	Income Expenditure Management									10 325	11 060	11 800
	I-vnenditure Management		ı							4 424	4 729	5 035

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	erating expen	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
T III WOULD	Asset Management									2 203	2 218	2 362
	Fleet Management									-	-	_
	Budget and Reporting									2 848	3 040	3 234
	Civil Administration									5 252	5 607	5 963
	Project Management Unit									4 832	4 946	5 152
	Community Services Admin									2 679	2 848	3 018
	Electricity Administration									7 300	7 834	8 373
										-	-	-
Effective and Clear Communication	To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems											
	Council And General									73 482	74 677	78 925
	Communication									1743	1 960	2 091
										-	_	_
Integrated Land Use Planning and Management	To ensure the optimum utilisation of land											
Planning	Planning									6 920	6 746	7 185
Environmental Sustainability	Foster, regulate, maintain and promote a sustainable environment									-	-	-
	Environmental Health									-	-	-
Social/Community Development	Improve the quality of lives through social development and the provision of effective community services									-	_	_
	Vouth											
	Youth Fire Services									8 161	8 741	9 324
	Licences									9 636	10 365	11 098
	House Letting Project Number 1- 10									8	8	9
	House Letting Project Number 2- 12									8	8	9
	House Letting Project Number 3- 12									8	8	9
	House Letting Project Herfsland									51	54	57
	House Letting Project Soetdorings									67	71	76
	Housing									1 428	1 773	1 638
	Street Lighting									2 533	2 728	2 939
	Traffic & Security Admin									2 034	2 160	2 286
	Security									20 085	21 617	20 911
	Traffic									18 699	20 148	21 621
	Personal Health									-	-	-
	Hiv / Aids									-	-	-
	Tayob Hall									227	242	259
	Van Rensburg Hall									241	259	279
	Museum									1 552	1 667	1 783
	Cemetery									5 519	5 927	6 344
	Library									4 980	5 412	5 895
	Bus Terminus Bakenberg Library									15 1 062	16 1 140	18 1 219
	Babirwa Library									575	616	657
	Bakgoma Library									690	739	791
	Mahwelereng Library									2 135	2 314	2 473
	Sport And Recreation									9 884	10 875	11 956
	Parks And Sidewalks									8 078	8 669	9 276
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1		_	_	_	-	-	885 064	938 696	992 746

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

A Authorized Authorized Outcome Outcom	Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Development and Ministerments Section Se	R thousand												
Mode	Sustainable Infrastructure		Α										
Seromage													
Severage Yorks													100
Wase Purchase 34 et 88 38 650 3841 182		-											16 000
Monta Combustion											2 2/5	1 025	1 010
Valent Caribalisms											314 888	336 633	349 631
Samulate Management											-		-
Sector(-) Data Union Informal Concept) Control Contr													42 321
Statistical profession of Statemate 1,000 19.1													2 000
Washer Management													19 800
trailutional Capacity with the artististion are spoopulated and retained spoopulated and retained spoopulated and retained spoopulated projection and retained spoopulated and retained spoopulated and retained spoopulated and retained spoopulated													2 298 5 050
Institutional Capacity with the a resilution are seconal processor and an experiment of seconal processor and an experiment of seconal processor of seconal	Building and Retention of	To ensure that all stakeholders											
Dipici Offices Review Halle Offices Rev	Institutional Capacity	adequately capacitated and											
Mayola Offices Revenue Hall Notices Revenue Enhancement Re												-	-
Revenue Ferbal Collicions 1 150 15													-
Balancherny Pall/Officias 1 150		The state of the s											_
Minwelereng HallOffices		Bakenberg Hall/Offices										150	-
Consider and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation Consider and Regular Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation Consideration Con													-
Administration And Property It Support Fixed Property Supply Chain Meragement Fixed Property Supply Chain Meragement Planning and Development Admin Itip Itip Tourism Building Supervision Railway Solings Extension 2 Railway Solings Extension 2 Railway Solings Extension 2 Railway Solings Extension 2 Railway Solings Extension 6 Finance Management Intens Revenue Enhancement Ensuring sound and efficient financial management Assessment Roles Water Meter Resoling Electricity Meter Resoling Electricity Meter Resoling Electroity Meter Resol													-
1.5 Supply Chain Management 15 590 -													_
Supply Chain Management Planning and Development Admin Idp Idp Tourism Building Suponision Railway Sidings Extension 2 Railway Sidings Extension 6 Finance Management Interns Ensuring sound and efficient financial management Assessment Rates Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricit												-	-
Planning and Development Admin Idp Tourism Building Supervision Railway Sidings Extension 2 Railway Sidings Extension 2 Railway Sidings Extension 2 Railway Sidings Extension 6 Railway Sidings Extension 6 Railway Sidings Extension 6 Railway Sidings Extension 7 Railway Sidings Extension 7 Railway Sidings Extension 8 Railway Sidings Extension 9 Railway Sidings Sidings 9 Railway Sidings Sidings 9 Railway Sidings Sidings 9											-		-
Tourism Building Supervision Railway Sidings Extension 2 Railway Sidings Extension 2 Railway Sidings Extension 6 Finance Management Interes Revenue Enhancement Ensuring sound and efficient of financial management financial management Assessment Rates Water Mater Reading Elactricity Meter Reading Elactricity Meter Reading Coordinated investment coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy Led Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and Confidence of The Mayor & Speaker Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services 15 — Legal Services													-
Building Supervision Rahway Sidings Extension 2 Rahway Sidings Extension 6 Finance Management Interns Revenue Enhancement Ensuring sound and efficient financial management Assessment Rates Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Water Reading Electricity Water Reading Electricity Water Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Mete		Idp									10	-	-
Railway Skings Extension 2 Railway Skings Extension 6 Finance Management Interns Revenue Enhancement Ensuring sound and efficient financial management that Sassessment Rates Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Elec													-
Railway Sidings Extension 6 Finance Management Interns Ensuring sound and efficient Internal Assessment Rates Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy Led Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services 15											_	8	-
Revenue Enhancement Ensuring sound and efficient financial management Assessment Rates Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Development To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy Led To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services Full Services Risk Management Legal Services To develop and implement Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services To develop and implement Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services											_	_	-
financial management Assessment Rates Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Electricity Electricity Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Electric		-									-	-	-
Assesment Rates Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Cevelopment To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy Led To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services To develop and implement integrated management and governance was provided in the p	Revenue Enhancement												
Water Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading Electricity Meter Reading To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy Led To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy 1 To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 100											_	_	_
Stimulating Economic Development To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy Led To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services To create inclusive and well coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services To overlop and well To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement and governa											-	-	-
Development coordinated investment opportunities for the growth of the economy Led 7005 7000 Consistent and Regular Monitoring, Reporting and integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services Legal Services To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems 7 005 7 000 9 000 9 00		Electricity Meter Reading									-	-	-
opportunities for the growth of the economy Led To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services To develop and implement integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 100 - Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services 15 - Legal Services													
Led To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement Integrated management and governance systems To develop and implement To develop and	Development	opportunities for the growth of the											
Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services Integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 100											7 005	7 000	-
Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker Full Time Councillors Municipal Manager Finance Administration Risk Management Internal Audit Performance Management Unit Legal Services Integrated management and governance systems Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 100	Organization LD	To deviate and the first											
Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 100 - Full Time Councillors 35 10 Municipal Manager 20 - Finance Administration - - Risk Management 15 - Internal Audit 20 - Performance Management Unit 115 - Legal Services 15 -	Monitoring, Reporting and	integrated management and											
Municipal Manager 20 – Finance Administration — – Risk Management 15 – Internal Audit 20 – Performance Management Unit 115 – Legal Services 15 –	Evaluation										100	-	-
Municipal Manager 20 - Finance Administration - - Risk Management 15 - Internal Audit 20 - Performance Management Unit 115 - Legal Services 15 -		Full Time Councillors									35	10	10
Finance Administration —													-
Internal Audit		Finance Administration									-	-	-
Performance Management Unit Legal Services 115 -													-
Legal Services 15 –													-
		The state of the s									110		
Support Services 132 -												-	-
Income 1101 -		11											-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Expenditure Management									20	-	-
	Asset Management									617	-	-
	Fleet Management									-	-	-
	Budget and Reporting									20	-	-
	Civil Administration									-	-	-
	Project Management Unit									400	-	-
	Community Services Admin									15	-	_
	Electricity Administration									-	5	5
Effective and Clear	To develop and implement											
Communication	integrated management and											
	governance systems											
	Council And General									1 295	40	35
	Communication									10	-	-
Integrated Land Use Planning and	To ensure the optimum utilisation											
Management	of land											
Planning	Planning									10	-	-
	Foster, regulate, maintain and											
	promote a sustainable											
	environment											
	Environmental Health									-	-	-
0 : 1/0 : 1/0 1	1 0 Pr CP											
Social/Community Development	Improve the quality of lives											
	through social development and the provision of effective											
	community services											
	Youth									-	-	-
	Fire Services									2 500	500	-
	Licences									1 500	20	49
	House Letting Project Number 1-									-	-	-
	10											
	House Letting Project Number 2-									-	-	_
	12											
	House Letting Project Number 3-									-	-	-
	12											
	House Letting Project Herfsland									-	-	-
	House Letting Project Soetdorings									20	-	_
	Housing									-	-	-
	Street Lighting									500	6 181	6 800
	Traffic & Security Admin									-	-	-
	Security									265	475	175
	Traffic									1 213	4 748	1 240
	Personal Health									-	-	-
	Hiv / Aids									-	-	-
	Tayob Hall									100	150	_
	Van Rensburg Hall									130	_	_
	Museum									-	_	_
	Cemetery									2 190	_	300
	Library									280	50	_
	Bus Terminus									_	_	_
	Bakenberg Library									_	12	_
	Babirwa Library									10	10	_
	· ·											_
	Bakgoma Library									165		_
	Mahwelereng Library									83		04.400
	Sport And Recreation									13 578		24 100
	Parks And Sidewalks		_							4 286	580	580
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	_	_	_	-	_	_	486 147	451 503	481 754

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table	SA7 Measureable per	formance obj	ectives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	onit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.6	2.6	2.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4	2.4	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	1.5	1.5
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.9%	35.8%	35.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))								90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30739.3%	27401.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								16 874	17 346	########
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								4 500	4 766	5 042 073.72
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.5%	32.9%	33.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		35.0%	35.4%	35.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		6.5%	6.7%	6.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.6%	11.5%	12.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.2	11.2	11.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	74.2%	74.1%	74.1%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA9 So	1	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	Ref.	Sasis of Galdadaon	2001 0011003	2007 Gaivey	2011 Octions	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u>												
Population										325	325	325
Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34										173	173	173
Males aged 15 - 34										153	153	153
Unemployment										32	32	32
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income										132 367	132 367	132 367
R1 - R1 600										133 305	133 305	133 305
R1 601 - R3 200										10 729	10 729	10 729
R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800										7 126 6 538	7 126 6 538	7 126 6 538
R12 801 - R25 600										1 771	1 771	1 771
R25 601 - R51 200										175	175	175
R52 201 - R102 400										149	149	149
R102 401 - R204 800										85	85	
R204 801 - R409 600										328	328	328
R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13									3006.00	3006.00	3006.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area										325	325	325
Number of poor people in municipal area										266	266	266
Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)										<r2060< td=""><td><r2060< td=""><td><r2060< td=""></r2060<></td></r2060<></td></r2060<>	<r2060< td=""><td><r2060< td=""></r2060<></td></r2060<>	<r2060< td=""></r2060<>
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	_									-		-
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
	1											
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									6.4%	5.9%	5.8%
Interest rate - borrowing										0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment										0.070	0.070	0.070
Remuneration increases										7.1%	7.1%	7.1%
Consumption growth (electricity)										6.1%	5.9%	5.9%
Consumption growth (water)										6.1%	5.9%	5.9%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges										85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment										6.1%	5.9%	5.9%
Interest - external investments										6.1%	5.9%	5.9%
Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services										6.1% 6.1%	5.9% 5.9%	5.9% 5.9%
Trevenue IIOIII agency services										0.176	J.570	J.570

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 824	18 824	18 8
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	_	25 625	25 625	25 6
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	31 097	31 097	31 (
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	_	75 546	75 546	75
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	ı	-	9 707	9 707	97
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	9 707	9 707	97
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 253	85 253	85 2
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	_	17 796	17 796	17 7
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 811	1 811	18
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 985	6 985	6
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	41 780	41 780	41
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 372	68 372	68 3
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	3 555	3 555	3 5
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	_	3 388	3 388	33
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	6 943	6 943	6.9
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 315	75 315	75 3
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	-	-	-	_	69 004	69 004	69
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 004	69 004	69 (
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	-	-	-	_	500	500	
		Other energy sources	_	_	-	-	-	_	6 309	6 309	6
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 809	6 809	6
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	ı	-	75 813	75 813	75
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	-	-	-	_	16 977	16 977	16
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 977	16 977	16
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	-	-	-	_	441	441	4
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	-	-	-	_	529	529	
		Using own refuse dump	-	_	-	-	-	_	43 513	43 513	43
		Other rubbish disposal	-	_	-	-	-	_	61	61	
		No rubbish disposal	-	_	-	-	-	_	13 793	13 793	13
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	-	-	_	58 337	58 337	58
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	75 314	75 314	75

Municipal in-house services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal in-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling							18 824	18 824	18 824
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							25 625	25 625	25 625
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							31 097	31 097	31 097
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	1	_	75 546	75 546	75 546
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	-		_	-	_	75 540	75 540	75 540
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							_	_	
	10	No water supply							9 707	9 707	9 707
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		_	-	_	9 707	9 707	9 707
		Total number of households	_	_		_	_	_	85 253	85 253	85 253
		Sanitation/sewerage:							00 200	00 200	00 200
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							17 796	17 796	17 796
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							1 811	1 811	1 811
		Chemical toilet							_	_	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							6 985	6 985	6 985
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							41 780	41 780	41 780
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	_	-	ı	-	68 372	68 372	68 372
		Bucket toilet							-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							3 555	3 555	3 555
		No toilet provisions							3 388	3 388	3 388
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	ı	ı	-	6 943	6 943	6 943
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 315	75 315	75 315
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							69 004	69 004	69 004
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 004	69 004	69 004
		Electricity (< min.service level)							500	500	- 500
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources							6 309	6 309	6 309
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	-	_	6 809	6 809	6 809
		Total number of households		_				_	75 813	75 813	75 813
		Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	7,5013	75515	10013
		Removed at least once a week							16 977	16 977	16 977
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	16 977	16 977	16 977
		Removed less frequently than once a week							441	441	441
		Using communal refuse dump							529	529	529
		Using own refuse dump							43 513	43 513	43 513
		Other rubbish disposal							61	61	61
		No rubbish disposal							13 793	13 793	13 793
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	ı	-	58 337	58 337	58 337
		Total number of households	-	-	-	ı	ı	-	75 314	75 314	75 314
Municipal entity services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	irrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20

LIM367 Mogalakwena Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Besonption	section	Itter	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	835	991
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	120 532	127 523	134 919
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	0.0	0.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	368 454	399 664	441 719
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.1%)	(0.2%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.9%	8.7%	8.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.6%	88.3%	91.7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	5.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	5.8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	0.8%	0.5%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used								2013/2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3							-	-	_
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3 3							_	_	_
No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									_
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							'	'	ı ı
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	-							Yes	_	_
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)								163		
No. of properties	5							26 000	26 000	26 000
No. of sectional title values	5							35	35	35
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)								_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations								_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments								_	_	_
No. of objections by rate payers								_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate payers								_	_	_
No. of successful objections	8							_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							-	_	_
Supplementary valuation								-	_	_
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5							-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)								65	65	65
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								-	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								-	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								199	199	199
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								10	10	10
Total valuation reductions:			_	_	-	_		209	209	209
		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5							9 613	9 613	9 613
Total land value (Rm)	5							9 613	9 613	9 613
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5								-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5							9 613	9 613	9 613
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)								No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No	_	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)								0.0%		
Non-residential prescribed ratio \$19: (%)								0.076		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6							51	51	51
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6							44	44	44
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7							85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	'							-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)								-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)								-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									-	- 1
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.		State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
<u>Valuation:</u>																	
No. of properties		13 267	132	457	2 341	391	5 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
No. of sectional title property values		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		32	9	-	8	-	3	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		٧	n	٧	v	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		'n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u
Valuation reductions:		-			-	-	-	-	-				-				
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		199	_	_	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		10	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	-																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Total land value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	35
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010147	0.020486	0.020486	0.002537	0.002537	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	0.020486
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25	0	21	8	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		21	0	17	7	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
- , ,																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Limiso/ mogalakwena - Supporting Table S	1	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni nrons	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Nesi.	muust.	Comm.	r arm props.	State-owned	muni props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Commin. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		13 267	132	457	2 341	391	5 025	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	5
No. of sectional title property values		53	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		32	9	_	8	_	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Base of valuation (select)		market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market	market
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		v	n	·	v		n	n	n	n	n	n	n		n	0	
=		,		У	,	n								n		"	n
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n 	n u	n u	n u
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u	u
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-,	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		199	-	-	4	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		10	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	35
Total land value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	35
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	5 533	35	1 206	384	1 515	626	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	35
` '																	
Rating:		0.040750	0.004745	0.004745	0.000000	0.000000											0.004745
Average rate	3	0.010756	0.021715	0.021715	0.002689	0.002689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.021715
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		25	0	21	8	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	2
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	١. ا	21	0	17	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
,																	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		N/A					0.0108	0.0114	0.0121
Residential properties - vacant land		N/A					0.0217	0.0230	0.0244
Formal/informal settlements		N/A					-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Farm properties - used		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Farm properties - not used		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Industrial properties		N/A					0.0217	0.0230	0.0244
Business and commercial properties		N/A					0.0217	0.0230	0.0244
Communal land - residential		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Communal land - small holdings		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Communal land - farm property		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A					0.0217	0.0230	0.0244
Communal land - other		N/A					-	-	-
State-owned properties		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Municipal properties		N/A					-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A					-	-	-
State trust land		N/A					0.0027	0.0029	0.0030
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A					-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A					-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A					-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		N/A					40	40	40
Indigent rebate or exemption		N/A					100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		N/A					100	100	100
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		N/A					-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		N/A					-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2	N/A					-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A					-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A					-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A					15	16	17
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		00-6 kl					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		6-10 kl					14	15	16
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11-50 kl					15	16	17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 kl					18	19	21
Other	2	101> kl					30	32	35

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2015/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A					-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A					-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0-500 stand size					31	32	34
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		501-1000 stand size					61	65	69
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		1001-1500 stand size					98	104	110
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		1501-2000 stand size					110	117	124
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		2001-2500 stand size					122	130	137
Other	2	2501-3000 stand size					134	143	151
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A					_	_	_
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A					_	_	_
FBE		units					50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		N/A					-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		N/A					_	_	_
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A					_	_	_
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A					_	_	_
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 units					1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units					1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units					2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units					2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A					_	_	_
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 units					1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units					1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units					2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units					2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A					_		_
Other	2	N/A					_	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		0-500 stand size					56	59	63
Basic charge/fixed fee		501-1000 stand size					82	87	92
80I bin - once a week		1001-1500 stand size					112	118	125
250l bin - once a week		1501> stand size					120	127	135

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2015/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshhold rebate		N/A					15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		N/A					40	40	40
Indigent rebate or exemption		N/A					100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		N/A					100	100	100
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		N/A					-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		N/A					-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A					-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A					-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A					15	16	17
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		00-6 kl					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		6-10 kl					14	15	16
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11-50 kl					15	16	17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51-100 kl					18	19	21
		101> kl					30	32	35
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					31	32	34
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					61	65	69
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					98	104	110
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					110	117	124
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					122	130	137
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)					134	143	151
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Decembration	D. f	Provide description of tariff	004044	0044/45	0045/40	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity tariffs									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 units					1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units					1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units					2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units					2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A					-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 units					1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 units					1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 units					2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 units					2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		N/A					-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Ta	ole SA1	4 Household b	oills								
Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Med	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Incom	<u>e</u> 1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates								6.0%	368.40	390.51	413.94
Electricity: Basic levy								-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption								2.3%	1 482.48	1 516.58	1 551.47
Water: Basic levy								-	_	-	-
Water: Consumption								8.5%	309.02	335.29	355.41
Sanitation								6.0%	53.67	56.89	60.31
Refuse removal								6.0%	71.68	75.98	80.54
Other								_	_	_	_
sul	-total	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	2 285.25	2 375.25	2 461.67
VAT on Services									268.36	277.27	272.62
Total large household bill:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	2 553.61	2 652.52	2 734.29
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	_	_		_	3.9%	3.1%
	. 2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Ra	nge'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy								6.0%	268.90	285.04	302.15
Electricity: Dasic levy Electricity: Consumption								- 0.00/			-
Water: Basic levy								2.3%	595.75	609.46	623.48
Water: Consumption								8.5%	247.77	268.83	291.68
Sanitation								6.0%	53.67	56.89	60.31
Refuse removal								6.0%	71.68	75.98	80.54
Other								-	_	_	_
sul	-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 237.77	1 296.20	1 358.16
VAT on Services									135.65	141.57	147.85
Total small household bill:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373.42	1 437.77	1 506.01
% increase/-decrease			-	-	_	-	-		-	4.7%	4.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					144.60	144.60	144.60	14.0%	164.85	174.75	185.24
Electricity: Basic levy					_	_	_		_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption					355.55	355.55	355.55	2.3%	363.73	372.10	380.66
Water: Basic levy					_		_	2.270	_	_	
Water: Consumption					164.99	164.99	164.99	8.5%	179.02	194.24	210.75
Sanitation					25.24	25.24	25.24	6.0%	26.76	28.37	30.08
Refuse removal					46.27	46.27	46.27	6.0%	49.05	52.00	55.12
Other					70.21	40.21	70.27	0.070	+3.03	32.00	00.12
	-total	_	_	_	736.65	736.65	736.65	6.3%	783.41	821.46	861.85
VAT on Services	Juli	_	_	_	82.89	82.89	82.89	#NAME?	86.60	90.54	94.73
Total small household bill:		_	_	-	819.54	819.54	819.54	#INAIVIE ? 6.2%	870.01	912.00	956.58
% increase/-decrease		_	_	_	019.54	019.34	019.34	0.2%	6.2%	4.8%	4.9%
/ moreuser-uccreuse			_	_	_	_	-		0.270	4.0%	4.370

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table	SA15	Investment p	articulars by	type	•					
Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government								-	_	-
Listed Corporate Bonds								-	_	_
Deposits - Bank								330 000	349 140	369 390
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners								_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits								_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates								_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks								_	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)								_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks								_	_	_
Municipal Bonds								-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	_	_	-	_	330 000	349 140	369 390
Entities										
Securities - National Government								_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds								_	_	_
Deposits - Bank								_	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners								_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits								_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates								_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks								_	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)								_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks								-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Consolidated total:		_	_	_	_	_	_	330 000	349 140	369 390

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
ABSA		2	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	7.70%	No	No	24 May 2017
FNB		2	Deposits - Bank	Yes	Fixed	7.70%	No	No	23 May 2017
Municipality sub-total									
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table	e SA17	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	Г	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Financial derivatives	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	377 046	401 540	423 707
Local Government Equitable Share								369 653	394 585	
Finance Management								1 700		1 955
EPWP Incentive								1 093		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant								4 600	5 000	5 916
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant								-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	8 106	8 584	9 082
Fire Brigade Subsidy								8 106	8 584	9 082
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]								-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	385 152	410 124	432 789
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	367 666	398 829	441 563
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								154 666	163 829	173 005
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								150 000		183 558
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								50 000		
Integrated National Electrification Grant								13 000	15 000	15 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]								_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade Subsidy								_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]								-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	_	_	-	367 666	398 829	441 563
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			_	_	1	_	1	752 818	808 953	874 352

References

- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	377 046	401 540	423 707
Local Government Equitable Share								369 653	394 585	415 836
Finance Management								1 700	1 955	1 955
EPWP Incentive								1 093	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant								4 600	5 000	5 916
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant								-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	_	_	8 106	8 584	9 082
Fire Brigade Subsidy								8 106	8 584	9 082
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]								-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	385 152	410 124	432 789
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	367 666	398 829	441 563
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								154 666	163 829	173 005
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								150 000	160 000	183 558
Water Service Infrastructure Grant								50 000	60 000	70 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant								13 000	15 000	15 000
Provincial Government:		ı	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Other equital transfers/synta linear decariation										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]								=	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade Subsidy								-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]								-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		_	-	-	-	_	_	367 666	398 829	441 563
· · · ·										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT	S	-	-	-	ı	-	-	752 818	808 953	874 352

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								377 046	401 540	423 707
Current year receipts								-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	377 046	401 540	423 707
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	-
Current year receipts								-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								8 106	8 584	9 082
Current year receipts								-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	ı	-	-	-	-	8 106	8 584	9 082
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	-
Current year receipts								-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	ı	1	ı	_	-	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	385 152	410 124	432 789
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants: National Government:	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								367 666	398 829	441 563
Current year receipts								-	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	367 666	398 829	441 563
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	_	-
Current year receipts								-	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	-
Current year receipts								-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_	-	-
Current year receipts								-	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								_	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	_	_	_	367 666	398 829	441 563
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		_		_	_	_	_	752 818	808 953	874 352
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-			_		752 818	808 953	8/4 352
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CIDIN	1	_	-	-	_		_	_		

R thousand Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	2 3 3	-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	2	-	-	-	-						
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	2	-	-	-	-						
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description		-	-	-	-						
Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description		-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description		-				-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	3	-				-	-	-	-	-	_
Insert description Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	3	-	-	-							
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description		-	-	-							
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description			-	-							
Insert description		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•		-									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-									
			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Human Rights Day									120	127	134
State of the Municipality Assistance to Indigent Deserving Students									200 150	212 159	224 168
Assistance to Indigents in Distress									200	212	224
Imbizo National Week Sports Events									400 80	424 85	448 90
Community Development Workers Support									39	42	44
Free Burial Paupers Indigents Free Basic Assessment Rates									25 1 958	27 2 074	28 2 194
Free Basic Assessment Rates Free Basic Sewerage - Indigents									708	750	794
Free Basic Refuse - Indigents									1 394	1 476	1 561
Free Basic Water Free Basic Electricity									19 620 5 236	20 778 5 545	21 983 5 867
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	ı	1	1	30 131	31 909	33 760
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 131	31 909	33 760
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	ı	ı	ı	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
-											
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
	ر ا										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		_	-	_		-	-	-	_	_	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-		_	_		_	-	-	_	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	1	1									

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages								13 337	14 231	15 184
Pension and UIF Contributions								2 001	2 135	2 278
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								5 121	5 417	5 754
Cellphone Allowance								-	_	_
Housing Allowances								_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances								1 576	1 680	1 785
Sub Total - Councillors		-	_	-	-	-	-	22 035	23 463	25 000
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	6.5%	6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages								6 298	6 714	7 131
Pension and UIF Contributions								1 542	1 644	1 745
Medical Aid Contributions								343	412	481
Overtime								-	-	-
Performance Bonus								1 844	1 878	1 913
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							944	944	944
Cellphone Allowance	3							202	216	229
Housing Allowances	3							19	19	19
Other benefits and allowances	3							1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave								189	201	214
Long service awards								_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		_	_	_	-	_	-	11 381	12 029	12 677
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	5.7%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages								150 021	159 936	169 851
Pension and UIF Contributions								36 363	38 766	41 169
Medical Aid Contributions								14 286	17 143	20 000
Overtime								12 584	13 418	14 252
Performance Bonus								12 485	13 309	14 134
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							24 344	25 939	27 534
Cellphone Allowance	3							4 136	4 409	4 683
Housing Allowances	3							3 673	3 683	3 715
Other benefits and allowances	3							7 048	7 523	7 999
Payments in lieu of leave								4 495	4 792	5 089
Long service awards								3 667	3 897	4 126
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							3 511	4 038	5 091
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		_	_	_	-	_	_	276 612	296 853	317 641
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	7.3%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	ı	-	-	310 029	332 345	355 318
			-	_	-	-	-	-	7.2%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities								1		
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	_	_
Pension and UIF Contributions								_	_	
Medical Aid Contributions								_	_	
Overtime								_	_	
Performance Bonus								_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3							_	_	_
•	3							_	_	_
Housing Allowances								_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3							_	-	_
Board Fees								-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								_	-	-
Long service awards								-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	1 1	-	-	1 1	-	-	-
% increase	4		_		_	_		_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	_	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	_	-
Overtime								_	_	_
Performance Bonus								_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3							_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3							_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3							_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave								_	_	_
Long service awards								_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								_	_	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								_	_	_
Medical Aid Contributions								_	_	_
Overtime								_	_	_
Performance Bonus								_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3							_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3							_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3							_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave								_	_	_
Long service awards								_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							_	_	_
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			-	-	_	_	_	310 029	332 345	355 318
% increase	4		_	_		_	_		7.2%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	_	_	_	_	_	_	287 994	308 882	330 318
IOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	_	-	_		_	_	201 994	300 002	330 310

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Distance (CC) All CC CC	. .		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		_			Bonuses	benefits	
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	442 212	66 332	199 433			707 976
Chief Whip		1	412 305	61 846	182 473			656 623
Executive Mayor		1	549 745	82 462	241 580			873 787
Deputy Executive Mayor		_	_	_	_			_
Executive Committee		8	2 597 051	389 558	1 190 901			4 177 510
Total for all other councillors		53	9 336 042	1 400 406	4 882 761			15 619 209
Total Councillors	8	64	13 337 355	2 000 603	6 697 148			22 035 105
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 000 837	304 480	229 606	299 274		1 834 197
Chief Finance Officer			821 740	259 705	221 833	256 901		1 560 178
Manager Corporate Support Services			879 261	276 065	255 616	257 965		1 668 907
Manager Planning & Development			821 740	230 630	154 358	236 194		1 442 922
Manager Technical Services			821 740	224 173	168 758	247 383		1 462 054
Manager Community Services			1 130 738	326 488	154 028	293 106		1 904 360
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Manager Traffic and Security			821 740	263 500	170 828	252 738		1 508 806
Manager Electrical Services			_	_	_	_		_
managor Elocatical Corridos								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 297 795	1 885 041	1 355 027	1 843 562		11 381 424
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	_	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	64	19 635 150	3 885 644	8 052 175	1 843 562		33 416 530
REMUNERATION	10	04	19 000 100	3 003 044	0 032 173	1 043 302		33 410 330

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	Ви	dget Year 2017	/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	•	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	73 201	77 519	82 016
Service charges - electricity revenue		20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	243 068	257 409	272 339
Service charges - water revenue		5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	70 086	74 221	78 526
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	25 791	27 312	28 896
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	15 056	15 944	16 869
Service charges - other		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1 215	1 287	1 362
Interest earned - external investments		3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	39 017	41 319	43 716
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	3 149	3 335	3 528
Dividends received		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	5 831	6 175	6 533
Licences and permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	28	29	31
Agency services		784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	9 409	9 965	10 543
Transfers and subsidies		32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	385 152	410 124	432 789
Other revenue		442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	5 308	5 621	5 947
Gains on disposal of PPE		729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	8 753	9 270	9 807
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	butio	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	885 064	939 531	992 902
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	287 994	308 882	330 318
Remuneration of councillors		1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	22 035	23 463	25 000
Debt impairment		3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	38 140	39 466	40 693
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	7 812	93 744	108 134	124 732
Finance charges		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases		18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	18 749	224 985	232 447	240 147
Other materials		4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	57 142	62 587	63 619
Contracted services		4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	59 356	58 034	56 440
Transfers and subsidies		2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	30 131	31 909	33 760
Other expenditure		5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	5 961	71 537	73 775	78 037
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	ľ	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	885 064	938 696	992 746
Surplus/(Deficit)		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	835	156
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	367 666	398 829	441 563
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	788	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	368 454	399 664	441 719
contributions							,									
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	30 704	368 454	399 664	441 719

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	33 551	402 608	429 484	452 760
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	843	10 118	10 715	11 337
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	80 620	85 532	90 379
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	7 045	7 047	50
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	35 740	428 877	467 419	512 228
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 786	33 431	30 082	42 166
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	23 503	24 889	26 333
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	266 527	283 192	299 212
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	1 252 730	1 338 360	1 434 465
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	8 650	103 804	106 880	113 125
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	6 888	7 676	83 448	87 546	92 501
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	36 524	37 606	39 783
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	25 288	26 842	27 599
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	21 324	255 884	277 398	300 483
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	5 425	65 099	70 496	75 951
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	58 614	63 032	65 240
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	21 433	257 192	268 896	278 064
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	74 543	885 852	938 696	992 746
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	29 851	366 878	399 664	441 719
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	29 851	366 878	399 664	441 719

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	41 405	42 193	497 650	529 454	558 414
Executive and council		33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	33 550	402 599	429 475	452 749
Finance and administration		7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	7 855	8 643	95 049	99 977	105 662
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3
Community and public safety		2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	24 598	21 885	33 493
Community and social services		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	445	471	498
Sport and recreation		1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	15 560	12 313	23 367
Public safety		716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	8 594	9 101	9 628
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Health		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	58 051	42 583	22 011
Planning and development		1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	12 729	12 772	6 733
Road transport		3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	3 777	45 322	29 811	15 278
Environmental protection		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	55 350	664 194	734 881	810 434
Energy sources		21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	21 914	262 972	279 426	295 229
Water management		29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	29 765	357 181	401 972	451 085
Waste water management		2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	2 208	26 499	36 063	45 690
Waste management		1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	17 543	17 420	18 431
Other		752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 025	9 557	10 112
Total Revenue - Functional		104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	105 182	1 253 518	1 338 360	1 434 465
Expenditure - Functional			100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000				
Governance and administration		22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	22 309	267 708	279 961	294 317
Executive and council		8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	8 019	96 227	98 864	104 622
Finance and administration		14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	168 846	178 136	
Internal audit		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 635	2 962	3 098
Community and public safety		3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	44 571	48 421	51 946
Community and social services		1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	16 980	18 317	19 699
Sport and recreation		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	18 002	19 590	21 285
Public safety		680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	8 161	8 741	9 324
Housing		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 428	1 773	
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	89 085	96 684	104 436
Planning and development		2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	28 151	29 464	30 550
Road transport		5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	5 078	60 934	67 219	
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	39 409	472 905	502 018	529 612
Energy sources		20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	20 614	247 363		266 814
Water management		14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	14 623	175 476		203 997
Waste water management		1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 715	20 585		
Waste management		2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	2 457	29 482		
Other		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10 795		12 436
Total Expenditure - Functional		73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	885 064		
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	31 427	368 454	399 664	441 719
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	31 427	368 454	399 664	441 719

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref		-				Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	150 000	160 000	183 558
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	150 000	160 000	183 558
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 610	50	45
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 856	22 268	460	_
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 788	-	_
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	7 035	7 000	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	19 488	233 856	211 689	227 504
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	32 878	22 879	30 030
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	5 478	5 743	1 464
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 235	43 683	39 153
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	28 012	336 147	291 503	298 196
Total Capital Expenditure	2	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	486 147	451 503	481 754

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	26 091	523	50
Executive and council		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 465	50	45
Finance and administration		2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	24 606	473	5
Internal audit		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	-	-
Community and public safety		2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	25 070	25 933	33 195
Community and social services		584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	7 014	979	880
Sport and recreation		1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	13 578	13 050	24 100
Public safety		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 478	11 904	8 215
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	4 611	55 335	32 973	44 321
Planning and development		585	585	585	585	585	585	585	585	585	585	585	585	7 025	7 000	-
Road transport		4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	4 026	48 310	25 973	44 321
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Trading services		31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	31 513	378 152	392 055	404 139
Energy sources		2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	30 735	37 497	32 348
Water management		27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	328 871	336 683	349 731
Waste water management		523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	6 275	9 025	17 010
Waste management		1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	12 271	8 850	5 050
Other		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	20	49
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	486 147	451 503	481 754
Funded by:																
National Government		30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	367 666	398 829	442 479
Provincial Government		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
District Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	367 666	398 829	442 479
Public contributions & donations		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	118 481	52 674	39 275
Total Capital Funding		40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	40 512	486 147	451 503	481 754

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table Samonthly Cash Flows		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	1	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	73 201	77 519	82 016
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	243 068	257 409	272 339
Service charges - water revenue	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	5 841	70 086	74 221	78 526
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	25 791	27 312	28 896
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 255	15 056	15 944	16 869
Service charges - other	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1 215	1 287	1 362
Interest earned - external investments	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	39 017	41 319	43 716
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	3 149	3 335	3 528
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	5 831	6 175	6 533
Licences and permits	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	28	29	31
Agency services	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	9 409	9 965	10 543
Transfer receipts - operational	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	32 096	385 152	410 124	432 789
Other revenue	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	5 308	5 621	5 947
Cash Receipts by Source	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	73 026	876 311	930 262	983 095
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	367 666	398 829	441 563
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	- 729	729	729	729	729	- 729	729	729	729	729	729	729	8 753	9 270	9 807
Short term loans	-	- 129	-	129	129	-	129	-	-	129	129	129	0 755	9270	9 007
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	1 252 730	1 338 360	1 434 465
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	23 999	287 994	308 882	330 318
Remuneration of councillors	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 836	22 035	23 463	25 000
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	15 624	187 484	192 733	198 130
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	37 501	39 714	42 017
Other materials	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	4 762	57 142	62 587	63 619
Contracted services	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	59 356	58 034	56 440
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	30 131	31 909	33 760
Other expenditure	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	16 952	203 421	221 375	243 463
Cash Payments by Type	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	73 755	885 064	938 696	992 746
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	30 639	367 666	398 829	441 563
Repayment of borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Cash Flows/Payments			404.004	404.004	404.004	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	1 252 730	1 337 525	1 434 309
Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 394	104 334	104 334	104 394	104 394	1 232 / 30	1 337 323	
*	104 394	104 394 - -	104 394	104 394	104 394	- -	- -	- -				0		835	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - NOT REQUIRED - m	nunicip	ality does not	t have entities	\$						
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	I KCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	5									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	-	1	-	1	-	_	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	·	contract	R thousand
Mamoloko Contractors cc	Yrs	3.5	Maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure	30/06/2017	83 000
Tomele Business Enterprise	Yrs	3.5	Maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure	30/06/2017	33 000
New Integrated Solutions	Yrs	3.5	Debt Collection	30/06/2017	669
MBD Credit Solutions	Yrs	3.5	Debt Collection	30/06/2017	1 697
Gisco	Yrs	Annual	GIS	Annual	143
Ntsumi Telecommunications	Yrs	2	MMS System	28/02/2018	2 933
DDP Valuers	Yrs	4	Valuation Roll	30/06/2017	190

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
License Fees		2 952	3 129	3 320	3 516	3 720	3 935	4 164	4 405	4 660	4 931	5 217	5 519	49 467
Motor License Fees		3 465	3 673	3 897	4 127	4 367	4 620	4 888	5 171	5 471	5 789	6 125	6 480	58 074
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		6 417	6 802	7 217	7 643	8 086	8 555	9 052	9 576	10 132	10 720	11 341	11 999	107 541
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Banking Services		1 107	1 173	747	791	837	885	937	991	1 049	1 109	1 174	1 242	12 042
Private Security		12 542	9 175	15 000	16 180	15 118	15 995	16 923	17 905	18 943	20 042	21 204	22 434	201 462
Short-Term Insurance		5 020	3 000	3 183	3 371	3 566	3 773	3 992	4 224	4 468	4 728	5 002	5 292	49 618
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		18 669	13 349	18 930	20 342	19 522	20 654	21 852	23 119	24 460	25 879	27 380	28 968	263 122
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Olifants River Water Resource		121 500	140 000	150 000	160 000	183 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755 058
Contract 2		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		121 500	140 000	150 000	160 000	183 558	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	755 058
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		140 169	153 349	168 930	180 342	203 080	20 654	21 852	23 119	24 460	25 879	27 380	28 968	1 018 180
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication			-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	ZU17/18 Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	• & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class	/Sub-class	3								
nfrastructure_		_	_	_	_	_	_	401 061	400 415	440 35
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	43 510	21 098	38 62
Roads								43 510	21 098	38 62
Road Structures								_	_	_
Road Furniture								_	_	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 00
Drainage Collection								-	1 500	2 00
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 059	32 484	32 40
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	
HV Switching Station								-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	
MV Substations								-	-	
MV Switching Stations								670	700	7:
MV Networks								2 800	4 200	42
LV Networks								21 589	27 584	27 4
Capital Spares								-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	324 971	334 333	347 33
Dams and Weirs								-	-	
Boreholes								4 600	2 694	1 79
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								1 800	1 889	1 98
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								318 571	329 750	343 5
Distribution Points								-	-	
PRV Stations								-	-	
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 020	9 000	17 00
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								4 000	9 000	17 00
Waste Water Treatment Works								2 000	-	-
Outfall Sewers								Ţ.,	-	-
Toilet Facilities								20	-	
Capital Spares								-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	3 0
Landfill Sites								1 500	2 000	3 00
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures								-	-	-
								-	-	
Rail Furniture								-	-	
Drainage Collection								-	-	
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	
Attenuation MV Substations								-	-	
MV Substations LV Networks								-	-	
L V INGIMOLKS								-	-	

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		_	-	-	_	_	-	19 078	12 250	23 300
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	_	-
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								7 000	-	-
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-	-
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								-	-	-
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-	-
Police								-	-	-
Purls								-	-	-
Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports								-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 078	12 250	23 300
Indoor Facilities								-		-
Outdoor Facilities								12 078	12 250	23 300
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-	-
Historic Buildings								-	-	-
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		_	ı	1	-	_	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property								_	_	_
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Improved Property								_	_	-
Unimproved Property								_	_	-
- ·····p·y										

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	3 146	8 006	476
Operational Buildings		-	1	-	_	-	-	3 146	8 006	476
Municipal Offices								1 790	450	470
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								6	206	6
Yards								1 350	350	-
Stores								-	-	-
Laboratories								-	-	-
Training Centres								-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant								-	7 000	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	16 120	20	-
Servitudes								_	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	-	_	16 120	20	-
Water Rights								_	_	-
Effluent Licenses								_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses								-	_	-
Computer Software and Applications								16 120	20	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	_	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10	-
Computer Equipment								_	10	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 162	735	226
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_		_	_	_	2 162	735	226
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 755	6 961	4 771
Machinery and Equipment								5 755	6 961	4 771
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 580	15 407	8 180
Transport Assets								22 580	15 407	8 180
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	_	-	ı	-	469 901	443 803	477 304

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset C	lass/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 096	3 700	2 450
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	-
Drainage Collection								2 100	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1	-	-	-	-	2 976	3 700	2 450
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								2 800	3 500	2 200
MV Switching Stations								176	200	250
MV Networks								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020	-	-
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								1 520	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								500	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites								-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Fumiture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	500	_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_		500	_	_
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations								_	-	_
Testing Stations								_	_	_
Museums								_	_	_
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police								_	_	_
Police Purls								_	_	_
Public Open Space								500	_	_
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls Abattoirs								_	-	-
Airports								_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								_	_	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								_	-	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings								_	_	_
Works of Art									_	_
Conservation Areas								_	_	_
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Improved Property								_	_	_
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Improved Property								_	_	_
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Offiniprovod Froporty								_	_	
Other assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	4 300	_	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	1	4 300	-	-
Municipal Offices								4 300	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								_	_	_
Workshops								_	_	_
Yards								_	_	_
Stores								_	_	
Laboratories								_	_	_
Training Centres								_	_	
Manufacturing Plant								_	_	_
manulacturing Plant Depots										
								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Intangible Assets		-	1	1	1	1	1	-	_	_
Servitudes								-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses								_	-	_
Computer Software and Applications								_	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment								-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Libraries								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 896	3 700	2 450
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	0.8%	0.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.7%	3.4%	2.0%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-	<u>class</u>								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 074	53 989	54 471
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	4 294	4 547	4 611
Roads								4 294	4 547	4 611
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 466	17 555	16 689
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								11 693	14 619	13 583
LV Networks								1 674	1 773	1 876
Capital Spares								1 098	1 163	1 230
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 807	27 855	28 905
Dams and Weirs								_	-	-
Boreholes								15	16	17
Reservoirs								_	_	_
Pump Stations								_	_	-
Water Treatment Works								_	_	_
Bulk Mains								_	_	_
Distribution								26 792	27 839	28 888
Distribution Points								_	_	_
PRV Stations								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 000	3 177	3 361
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								3 000	3 177	3 361
Waste Water Treatment Works								_	-	_
Outfall Sewers									_	
Toilet Facilities									_	_
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	_	508	855	905
Landfill Sites		_	_		_	_	_	508	855	905
								300	655	900
Waste Processing Escilities								_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points								_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	286	303	320
Community Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	156	166	175
Halls								-	-	_
Centres								_	_	_
Crèches									_	_
Clinics/Care Centres								_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations								_	_	_
Testing Stations								_	_	
Museums								_		
Galleries								_	_	
Theatres								_	_	-
										96
Libraries								86	91	
Cemeteries/Crematoria								65	69	73
Police								-	-	-
Purls								-	_	-
Public Open Space								6	6	7
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports								-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	130	137	145
Indoor Facilities									-	-
Outdoor Facilities								130	137	145
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-	-
Historic Buildings								-	-	-
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating						_			_	_
Improved Property		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
								-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets		-	-	_	_	-	_	1 599	1 693	1 791
Operational Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	1 599	1 693	1 791
Municipal Offices								1 599	1 693	1 791
Pay/Enquiry Points								_	_	_
Building Plan Offices								_	_	_
Workshops								_	_	_
Yards								_	_	_
Stores								_	-	_
Laboratories								_	_	_
Training Centres								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								_	_	_
Depots								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								_	-	_
Social Housing								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	42
Servitudes								-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	42
Water Rights								-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses								-		
Computer Software and Applications								37	39	42
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	138	146	154
Computer Equipment								138	146	154
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	38	41	43
Furniture and Office Equipment								38	41	43
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 370	1 451	1 535
Machinery and Equipment								1 370	1 451	1 535
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	4 925	5 262
Transport Assets								4 600	4 925	5 262
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries								_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	=	57 142	62 587	63 619
D9M as a 9/ af DDF	_	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	2.20/	2.00/
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	3.0%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	ı	-	-	66 478	76 682	88 453
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 575	17 966	20 724
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								10 339	11 926	13 757
Road Furniture								5 236	6 040	6 967
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 510	5 203	6 001
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								4 510	5 203	6 001
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1	-	-	6 888	7 945	9 165
Power Plants								-	_	-
HV Substations								1 706	1 967	2 269
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								1 210	1 396	1 610
LV Networks								3 972	4 582	5 286
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 780	33 198	38 294
Dams and Weirs								11	12	14
Boreholes								2 363	2 726	3 145
Reservoirs								3 447	3 976	4 586
Pump Stations								3 215	3 708	4 278
Water Treatment Works								- 1.040	1 200	4 204
Bulk Mains								1 040 18 704	1 200 21 575	1 384 24 887
Distribution Distribution Points										
PRV Stations								_	_	_
Capital Spares									_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	1	_	_	9 399	10 842	12 506
Pump Station		_	_		_	_		409	472	544
Reticulation								7 275	8 392	9 680
Waste Water Treatment Works								1 715	1 978	2 282
Outfall Sewers								-	-	_
Toilet Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	1 319	1 522	1 755
Landfill Sites								1 319	1 522	1 755
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points								_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities								_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	6	7	8
Rail Lines								6	7	8
Rail Structures								_	-	_
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance								_	_	_
Attenuation								_	_	_
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	
Coastal Infrastructure		Outcome _	Outcome _	Outcome _	Budget _	Budget _	Forecast _	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Sand Pumps		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Piers										
Revetments								_	_	_
Promenades									_	
Capital Spares								_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Data Centres		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Core Layers								_	_	_
Distribution Layers								_	_	_
•								_	-	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	3 361	3 877	4 472
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	1 457	1 680
Halls								23	26	30
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations								281	324	373
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								67	78	89
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								_	-	-
Libraries								_	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								432	498	574
Police								_	-	-
Purls								_	_	_
Public Open Space								321	370	427
Nature Reserves								_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities								12	14	16
Markets								_	_	_
Stalls								112	129	148
Abattoirs								_	_	_
Airports								_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								16	19	21
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 098	2 420	2 792
Indoor Facilities								_	_	-
Outdoor Facilities								2 098	2 420	2 792
Capital Spares								-	_	_
, ,										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	221	254	293
Monuments								-	-	-
Historic Buildings								-	-	-
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								221	254	293
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	316	364	420
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	-	316	364	420
Improved Property								316	364	420
Unimproved Property								-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								_	_	_
Unimproved Property	1							_	_	_

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 006	4 621	5 330
Operational Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	4 006	4 621	5 330
Municipal Offices								1 837	2 119	2 444
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-	-
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								355	409	472
Yards								1 814	2 093	2 414
Stores								-	-	-
Laboratories								-	-	-
Training Centres								-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant								-	-	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-	-
Social Housing								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets								_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	626	723	833
Servitudes								-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	626	723	833
Water Rights								-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications								626	723	833
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	2 000	2 306	2 660
Computer Equipment								2 000	2 306	2 660
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	_	_	_	1 233	1 423	1 641
Furniture and Office Equipment		_			_	_	_	1 233	1 423	1 641
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 661	6 530	7 533
Machinery and Equipment								5 661	6 530	7 533
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	7 697	8 879	10 242
Transport Assets								7 697	8 879	10 242
<u>Libraries</u>								2 146	2 475	2 855
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 146	2 475	2 855
								2 140	2415	2 000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	93 744	108 134	124 732

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	t Clas	s/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	2 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	2 000
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								500	4 000	2 000
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								_	_	-
Reservoirs								_	_	-
Pump Stations								_	_	_
Water Treatment Works								_	_	_
Bulk Mains								_	_	_
Distribution								_	_	_
Distribution Points								_	_	_
PRV Stations								_	_	_
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Pump Station								_	-	_
Reticulation								-	-	_
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	_
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites								-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								_	-	-
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								_	_	_
Piers								_	_	_
Revetments								_	_	_
Promenades								_		
Capital Spares								_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-				_	_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Community Assets		_	-	1	-	-	_	1 350	-	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	-	-	_	1 350	-	-
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								-	_	-
Crèches								-	_	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	_	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	_	_
Testing Stations								1 350	-	-
Museums								-	-	-
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-	-
Police								-	-	-
Purls								-	-	-
Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Airports								-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities								_	_	
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-	-
Historic Buildings								-	-	-
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_		_			
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
•••										
Other assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Municipal Offices								2 500		-
Pay/Enquiry Points								_	-	_
Building Plan Offices								_	_	_
Workshops										
Yards								-	-	-
Stores								-	-	-
Laboratories								-	-	-
Training Centres								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								_	_	_
Depots								_		_
									-	
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-
Staff Housing								_	_	_
								_	_	_
Social Housing								_	_	_
Social Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Social Housing Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	- -
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets ntangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment								-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 350	4 000	2 000
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	3.7%	1.6%

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fored	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 610	50	45	48	50	53	1 610
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		22 268	460	_	-	-	-	22 268
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		1 788	_	_	-	-	-	1 788
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		7 035	7 000	_	_	_	-	7 035
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		383 856	371 689	411 062	433 935	459 103	485 731	383 856
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		32 878	22 879	30 030	31 772	33 615	35 564	32 878
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		5 478	5 743	1 464	1 549	1 639	1 734	5 478
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		31 235	43 683	39 153	30 259	32 014	33 871	31 235
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		486 147	451 503	481 754	497 562	526 420	556 953	486 147
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		103 804	106 880	113 125	119 687	126 629	133 973	141 743
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		82 660	87 546	92 501	97 866	103 542	109 548	115 902
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		36 524	37 606	39 783	42 090	44 531	47 114	49 847
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		25 288	26 842	27 599	29 200	30 894	32 686	34 581
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		255 884	277 398	300 483	317 911	336 349	355 858	376 497
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		65 099	70 496	75 951	80 356	85 016	89 947	95 164
Vote 7 - TRAFFIC AND SECURITY		58 614	63 032	65 240	69 024	73 028	77 263	81 744
Vote 8 - ELECTRICAL SERVICES		257 192	268 896	278 064	294 192	311 255	329 308	348 407
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		207 102	200 000	270 004	254 152	-	023 000	040407
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			_					
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_	_	_			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_	_	_			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total future operational costs		885 064	938 696	992 746	1 050 325	1 111 244	1 175 696	1 243 887
'		000 004	330 030	332 140	1 030 023	1 111 244	1 173 030	1 240 007
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		73 201	77 519	82 016	86 773	91 805	97 130	73 201
Service charges - electricity revenue		243 068	257 409	272 339	288 135	304 846	322 527	243 068
Service charges - water revenue		70 086	74 221	78 526	83 081	87 899	92 998	70 086
Service charges - sanitation revenue		25 791	27 312	28 896	30 572	32 346	34 222	25 791
Service charges - refuse revenue		15 056	15 944	16 869	17 848	18 883	19 978	15 056
Service charges - other		_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 215	1 287	1 362	1 441	1 524	1 613	1 215
Other revenue		824 313	884 667	954 457	1 009 816	1 068 385	1 130 351	824 313
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total future revenue		1 252 730	1 338 360	1 434 465	1 517 664	1 605 688	1 698 818	1 252 730
Net Financial Implications		118 481	51 839	40 035	30 223	31 976	33 831	477 304

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	Nev rene
arent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Mu	unicipal	Vote														
ote 1 - Executive and Council		Filling Cabinet			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment					25	-	-		New
ote 1 - Executive and Council		Furniture			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					35	20	15		New
ote 1 - Executive and Council		Furniture			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	10	10		New
ote 1 - Executive and Council		Furniture			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					80	-	-		New
te 1 - Executive and Council		Furniture			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					50	-	-		New
te 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10		-		New
ote 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	20	20		New
te 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	-	-		New
te 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	-	-		New
te 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	-	-		New
ote 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	-	-		New
te 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					40 15	-	-		New
ote 1 - Executive and Council ote 1 - Executive and Council		Printer			Yes Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	-	_		New
ote 1 - Executive and Council ote 1 - Executive and Council		changing of lights system in Ileka replacement of carpet & blinds(Ileka)			Yes Yes	Machinery and Equipment Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices					200	_	_		Rene
te 1 - Executive and Council		Mayoral Vehicle			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1 000	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		IT SUPPORT			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications					15 000	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		NETWORK MONITORING SOFTWARE			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications					500	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		2 heavy duty stapler			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					300	_	_		New
2 - Corporate Support Services		2 printers			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment					30	_	_		New
2 - Corporate Support Services		4 in one printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		4 in One printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment					15				New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		7 aircons			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					140				New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		aircon			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					80	_	_		New
te 2 - Corporate Support Services		aircon			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					100	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		airport chairs			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		airport chairs (rates hall)			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					50	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		fire resistant cabinet (property)			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					100	_	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		locker			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	_	_		New
te 2 - Corporate Support Services		microwave oven			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2	-	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		PROJECTORS			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					40	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		SCANNER			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					50	-	_		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		3 x car fire extinguishers			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					2	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		6 x mop trolley			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					60	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		7 by industrial hoover			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					75	-	-		New
2 - Corporate Support Services		car fire extenguisher			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	-	-		New
2 - Corporate Support Services		car fire extenguisher			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		car fire extenguisher			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		fire exten			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		fire extenguisher			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		first aid room & equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					110	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		floor scrubbing machine			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		hoover			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					15	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		industrial carpet cleaner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					80	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		mop trolley			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					10	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		car port			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					-	60	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		cold room			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					100	-	-		New
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		guard house			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					-	50	-		New
te 2 - Corporate Support Services		renovation & fencing			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					3 000	-	-		Renev
te 2 - Corporate Support Services		renovation of flat			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					100	-	-		Rene
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		Resealing of roof for civic centre			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					500	-	-		Renev
e 2 - Corporate Support Services		tiles for rates hall			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					50	-	-		New
te 2 - Corporate Support Services		Window tinting Civic center			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					250	-	-		New
te 2 - Corporate Support Services te 2 - Corporate Support Services		replacement of sewage pipes double cab LDV			Yes Yes	Waste Water Infrastructure Transport Assets	Reticulation Transport Assets					20 500	_	-		Renev

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporti	ing T	able SA36 Detailed capital budge	t													
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project Goal number 2			Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	routcomes	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		code		3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 2 - Corporate Support Services		double cab LDV			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					500	-	-		New
Vote 2 - Corporate Support Services		double cab LDV			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					500	-	-		New
Vote 2 - Corporate Support Services		palisade fence			Yes	Operational Buildings	Yards					-	100	-		New
Vote 2 - Corporate Support Services		palisade fence			Yes	Operational Buildings	Yards					200	-	-		New
Vote 2 - Corporate Support Services		palisade fence			Yes	Operational Buildings	Yards					-	100	-		New
Vote 2 - Corporate Support Services		palisade fence			Yes	Operational Buildings	Yards					-	150	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Asset management system			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications					600	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		4 in 1 printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment					15	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		4 in 1 Printer x 1			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment					15	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		4 in 1 Printer x 1			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Calculator Sharp x 2			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment					6	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Calculators x 3			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment					8	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Epson Printer x 1			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Epson Printers x 2			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Fridge			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Giant Stapler x 2			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Giant Stapler x 2			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Lazer Printers x 2			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Printers x 1			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Printers x 3 (Cashiers)			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Printers x 5			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					25	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Money counting machines x 1			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					5	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Navigator x 1			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					2	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		14 Seater Vehicle			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					500	-	-		New
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Heavy Duty Bakkie			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					550	-	-		New
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Motse Pebbles Small Mining			Yes	Operational Buildings	Centres					7 000	-	-		New
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		2x Laserjet Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	-	-		New
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		A4 Scanner			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	-	-		New
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		A4 Scanner Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10 5	-	-		New
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Mogalakwena Marula Processing Plant			Yes Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5 _	7 000	-		New
Vote 4 - Planning and Development Vote 5 - Technical Services		ELECTRIFICATION OF BOREHOLES			Yes	Operational Buildings Water Infrastructure	Manufacturing Plant Distribution					1 600	1 694	1 793		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mountain View: Equipping of Boreholes, Re	ticulation at	Stroot I		Water Infrastructure	Distribution					1 500	1 034	1793		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Phola Park: Equipping 3 Boreholes and Inst				Water Infrastructure	Distribution					1 500	1 000	_		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Bakenburg Central Water Scheme (Phase 2		4011 31	Yes	Water Infrastructure	Distribution					8 000	- 1000	10 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Fothane Mini Water Scheme 23 (Phase 2)			Yes	Water Infrastructure	Distribution					6 500	_	10 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme 1: Breda; Duren; Galak	1	l Matta		Water Infrastructure	Distribution					22 000	5 750	15 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme 13: Buffelhoek; Diphich				Water Infrastructure	Distribution					12 719	15 000	10 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme 15: Lesodi; Mamatlakal			Yes	Water Infrastructure	Distribution					12 7 13	8 000			New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme 16: Basterspad, Makek			Yes	Water Infrastructure	Distribution					_	8 000			New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme 22: Moordkoppie water	-			Water Infrastructure	Distribution					11 342	8 000	20 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme 25: Danisane, Ga-Chol				Water Infrastructure	Distribution						8 000	20 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme 26: Ga-Magongoa; Ga-				Water Infrastructure	Distribution					28 627	35 000			New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mini Water Scheme Cluster 27: Ga-Molekar				Water Infrastructure	Distribution					20 000	23 000	25 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Mogalakwena source development, storage				Water Infrastructure	Distribution					47 000	59 000	70 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Olifants River Water Resource Developmen			Yes	Water Infrastructure	Distribution					150 000	160 000	183 558		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Water Conservation and Water Demand Ma	-			Water Infrastructure	Distribution					12 383	-	-		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Extension of stormwater:Rabe street		1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection					2 100	_	_		Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services		New Stormwater:Charl Cilliers street			Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection					_	_	1 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		New Stormwater:Fourie street			Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection					_	1 500	_		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		New Stormwater:Wildebeest street			Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection					_	_	1 000		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Furniture			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					400	_	_		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	5	_		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Two off 11kv Floating Aerators and new & of	old works		Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					250	_	_		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		CONCRETE MIXER			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	20	20		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Electronic measuring device			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	3	_		New
Vote 5 - Technical Services		FLAT PLATE COMPACTOR			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	30	_		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDF		Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	God cod 2	le	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New renew
ote 5 - Technical Services		Tools and Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					25	25	10		New
te 5 - Technical Services		Tools and Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					100	50	100		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		PUMP HOUSES			Yes	Operational Buildings	Pump Stations					1 500	1 589	1 681		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		Mokopane Household Sanitation – Tenerife				Waste Water Infrastructure	Reticulation					4 000	8 000	16 000		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		Refurbishment of Damaged Sewer Line at	Extension 19	9	Yes	Waste Water Infrastructure	Reticulation					1 500	-	-		Renewa
te 5 - Technical Services		Sewerage Works Components			Yes	Waste Water Infrastructure	Reticulation					-	1 000	1 000		New
te 5 - Technical Services		George Masibe Road Network Cluster 17 :	Mabula/Hari	mansd		Roads Infrastructure	Roads					22 000	-	-		New
te 5 - Technical Services		Mahwelereng Roads & Storm water			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads						20 598	38 621		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		Mahwelereng Roads & Storm water			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads					21 510	-	-		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		1 WATER TRUCK			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1 500	1 500	1 500		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		2 X 4TON TRUCK			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					-	750	800		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		2 X TRAILERS			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					-	75	80		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		2 X WATER TANKER			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1 200	4.500	1 300		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		3 X TIPPER TRUCKS			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1 500	1 500	1 500		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		DIESEL BOUSER 2000L			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					-	1 500	-		
ote 5 - Technical Services		LDV BAKKIE			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					300	300	300		New
ote 5 - Technical Services		TLB			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					800	800	800		New
te 5 - Technical Services		Mokopane WWTW Stormwater Project			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					2 000	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Laptop			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					_	10 10	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		1 x Printer (black only)			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					80	10	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		12 x Single Seater Library Couches			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					80	_	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		12 x Single Seater Library couches			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					80	2	-		New
te 6 - Community Services te 6 - Community Services		2 x 2 sided book trolleys 2 x 4 in 1Printer			Yes Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment					30	2	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		30 Staff Lockers			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20	_	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Airconditioner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					20	_	_		New
ite 6 - Community Services		Document scanner			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	_	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Document scanner			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	15	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Fax Machine			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					_	10	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		fridge			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3	10			New
te 6 - Community Services		Fridge			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3				New
ote 6 - Community Services		giant stapler			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					1				New
te 6 - Community Services		Microwave			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2		_		New
ote 6 - Community Services		microwave oven			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3	_	_		New
ote 6 - Community Services		printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15				New
ote 6 - Community Services		projector			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					.5	_	_		New
ote 6 - Community Services		Round tables			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	_	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Stand Alone Air conditioner			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						10	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Thermal Receipt Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2	_	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Thermal Receipt Printers			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					_	40	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		development of transfer stations for SDA's	Mapela, Bak	r kenben		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites					1 500	2 000	3 000		New
te 6 - Community Services		240litre wheeled bins			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					900	950	1 000		New
te 6 - Community Services		Brushcutter			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150	150	150		New
te 6 - Community Services		Brushcutters			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150	150	150		New
te 6 - Community Services		Bulk waste container			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					450	500	550		New
te 6 - Community Services		Chainsaw			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					40	40	40		New
te 6 - Community Services		electric jackhammer			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					140	_	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		kudu mower			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150	150	150		New
te 6 - Community Services		kudu mowers			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150	150	150		New
te 6 - Community Services		pole mounted bins			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					200	250	300		New
te 6 - Community Services		Pole pruner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					40	40	40		New
te 6 - Community Services		pressure pump			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					10	_	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Ride on mower			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					200	200	200		New
ote 6 - Community Services		ride on mowers			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					200	200	200		New
te 6 - Community Services		Signage boards			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					120	_	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Standby Generator			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	275	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		Step Ladder			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	7	_		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDF		Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	God cod 2		3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New rene
te 6 - Community Services		Stump chipper			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					300	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Swivel bins			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					100	150	200		New
te 6 - Community Services		Tablets Security System			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Toolbox			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		Vacuum cleaner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					10	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Vacuum Cleaner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	10	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		Vacuum Cleaner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	10	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Carports			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					150	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		cemeteries gates			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					200	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Guard House			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					50	-	-		New
ote 6 - Community Services		Guardhouse			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					50	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		renovation of change rooms (PMU Offices)			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					500	_	_		Renew
te 6 - Community Services		Mapela Sports Stadium			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					-	5 750	11 500		New
te 6 - Community Services		Moshate Sports Facility			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					5 000	6 500	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Rebone Sports Stadium			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					7 078	-	11 800		New
te 6 - Community Services		Refurbishment of existing parks			Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space					500	-	-		Renew
te 6 - Community Services		Pumps irrigation			Yes	Operational Buildings	Pump Stations					300	300	300		New
te 6 - Community Services		Extension and renovation of ablution facilitie	s in town ar	nd mah		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities					500	-	-		Renew
te 6 - Community Services		2 LDV's			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					600	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		2 Trailers			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					100	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		2 x 14 seater minibus			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1 000	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		2 x trailer			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					100	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		Cherry picker			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					800	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		Landfill Compactor			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					2 500	2 500	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		LDV			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					300	-	300		New
te 6 - Community Services		LDV's+canopies x2			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					600	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		refuse removal truck x 2			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					2 000	1 000	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		Tipper truck			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1 000	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		tlb			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					800	-	-		New
e 6 - Community Services		TLB			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					800	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Trailer			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					50	-	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		Water tanker			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1 500	1 500	-		New
te 6 - Community Services		fence			Yes	Operational Buildings	Yards					1 000	_	_		New
te 6 - Community Services		fence at rebone cemeteries			Yes	Operational Buildings	Yards					150	_	_		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		PA Systems			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications					20	20	_		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Air Conditioner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	50	30		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Calculators			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					_	10	6		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Fridge			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					_		6		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Fridge			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3	_	_		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Laminator			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					_	_	2		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Laminator			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							5		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Laminator			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	_	_		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Licence scanners			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					30	60	_		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Paper Shredder			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	-	10		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Paper shredder			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					50	_	_		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Printer			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					_	10	10		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Printers			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						65	70		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Pro Laser Speed machine with video record	ers		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						390	-		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Scanner			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						-	15		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Water um			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						3	-		New
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Zipple Filing system			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					150	3	_		New
		**					1.1					150	120	120		
e 7 - Traffic and Security		Blue lights & siren system			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					120	120	120		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Breathalysers Digital comerci			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					120		150		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security		Digital camera eNATIS portable device			Yes Yes	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					15	30 120	120		New
te 7 - Traffic and Security te 7 - Traffic and Security		Fire arms			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment					70	120	120		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goa code 2		3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or
ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Graphics for vehicles			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	80	-		New
ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Grinder			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	10	-		New
ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Measuring wheels			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	25	-		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Number plate recognition camera / device			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	400	450		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Radio repeater			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	500 50	-		New
ote 7 - Traffic and Security ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Radios Radios			Yes Yes	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment					_	240	-		New New
ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Road block trailor			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					100	50	_		New
ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Road Closure signs			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150	90			New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Road cones			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30	35	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Road cones flashing type			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30				New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Road marking machine			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	500	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Road reflectors rechargeable			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment						300	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Sand blasting machine			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					50	_	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Spray gun compressor			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	40	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Stencils for road marking			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					_	90	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Tool set Gedore			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					10	10	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Torches			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					15	45	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Torches			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30	30	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Vacuum cleaner			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					15	_	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Video cameras (official vehicles)			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					80	100	_		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Boom gate civic centre			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					250	_	_		New
ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Car ports			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					100	300	300		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Guarding house			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					_	_	170		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Radio Base station			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					_	40	-		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Upgrading of Fire Brigade Building			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					2 500	500	-		Renewal
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Testing ground upgrading			Yes	Operational Buildings	Testing Stations					1 350	-	-		Renewal
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		LDV			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					_	380	-		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Minibus			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					_	700	-		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Trailor Road block			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					_	150	-		New
/ote 7 - Traffic and Security		Trailor Road marking			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					50	-	-		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		2 x Fridges			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					6	-	7		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		2 x Stoves			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	-	10		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Filing cabinets			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	-	5		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Office furniture			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	-	5		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Projector			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	5	-		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		TV			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5	-	-		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Additional streetlights Kameeldoring Park			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	200	-		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Additional transformers zones Ext 17			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					850	1 100	1 400		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Additional transformers zones Ext 19			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	700	700		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Additional transformers zones Ext 20			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	600	700		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Aerial Bundle Conductor			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					639	703	750		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Auto Reclosers 11kV			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					650	1 200	-		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Auto Reclosers 33kV	1		Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	600	600		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Electrification of villages (Monte-Christo, Se	etupulane, So	odoma,		Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					13 000	-	-		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Electrification of villages (To be identified)			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	15 000	15 000		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Entabeni Project Substation			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	1 500	1 500		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		High Mast (Villages to be identified)			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	-	6 000		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		High Mast (Villages to be identified)			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					_	5 231	-		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Highmast lights in various villages			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					5 700	-	-		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		LED Streetlights in Mokopane			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					500	550	600		New
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Replace Meterboxes			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					176	200	250		Renewal
ote 8 - Electrical Services		Streetlights from Akasia to Ext 19			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	-	200		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Streetlights: Akasia			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	LV Networks					-	200	-		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Cable Cutters			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					8	9	9		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Cable locator			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					120	-	125		New
/ote 8 - Electrical Services		Chainsaw			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					15	16	20		Nev

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Support	ing I	able SA36 Detailed capital budge	t													
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Come Alongs			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					5	6	7		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Draw Vices			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					26	26	27		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Earth Sets			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					120	70	70		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Electric Drill			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					6	3	3		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Hydraulic Crimping Tools			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					22	23	25		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Industrial geyser			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30	-	-		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Ladder			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					50	50	55		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Link Sticks			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					96	100	100		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Notice bord for w/s			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					3	-	-		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Petrol Pole Drill			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					21	10	11		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Petrol Pruners			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					16	24	17		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Radios			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					100	25	27		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Tools & Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150	150	150		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Torches/ Spotlights			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					25	25	25		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Guard huts at substations			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					200	-	-		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Guard Huts at substations			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					150	-	-		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Offices & Ladies Sleeping quarters			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					200	-	-		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		11KV Connector Line Bokpoort			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					_	700	700		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		33/11 KV Substation Bokpoort			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					_	700	700		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		33KV Feeder Klipplaatdr to Entabeni			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					_	1 300	1 300		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Install Cables from West Sub to Geyser			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					_	1 500	1 500		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Installation of Ring Feeder to Ext 17			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					1 600	_	_		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Relocate 33kV line Baviaanskloof			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					1 200	_	_		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Replace 35mm² 11kV cable ring Central tov	vn		Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					1 500	1 500	_		Renewal
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Replacing 33kv Swtich Gear North & South		x 2	Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					1 300	2 000	2 200		Renewal
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Upgrading of North Substation		Ï	Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Networks					500	4 000	2 000		Renewal
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		HT Switchgear in Mokopane			Yes	Electrical infrastructure	MV Switching Stations					670	700	750		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Mobile toilets at substations			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities					20	_	_		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Cherry Picker			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					800		1 250		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Crane Truck			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					_	2 000	1 200		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		LDV			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					300	320	350		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Quantum 16 seater x 1			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					400	420	330		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Trailers for high mast light equipment			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					30	420			New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Trailers for tools & equipment			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					_	12	_		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Fuel & Poison Storage Facility			Yes	Operational Buildings	Workshops					_	200	_		New
Vote 8 - Electrical Services		Shelter for Cable Jointing			Yes	Operational Buildings	Workshops					_	200	_		New
Parent Capital expenditure	1	Official for Gable Jolithing			160	Operational buildings	viorisiups					486 147	451 503	481 754		INCW
Parent Capital expenditure	+ '								+			400 147	431 303	401734		
Entities:	1															
List all capital projects grouped by Ent	tity															
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure	1									-	-	486 147	451 503	481 754		

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.				Asset Oak Oleve		Previous target			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
municipai vote/Capitai project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vi	ote			Examples	Examples							
Not Applicable												
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E.	ntity											
	,											
Entity Name												
Project name												

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R				IDP	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior yea	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information
R thousand		Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code	(Yes/No)			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	Ward location
Kulousaliu	4			•	6			3		2015/16	Full Year Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	ward location
Parent municipality:	H														
List all operational projects grouped by	Municip	pal Vote													
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	(Office Of The Mayor & Speaker			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					40 779	43 213	45 702	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	F	Full Time Councillors			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					6 455	7 283	8 228	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Municipal Manager			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					14 130	15 182	16 268	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	F	Risk Management			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					37 501	39 714	42 017	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Internal Audit			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					96 132	105 100	114 862	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	F	Performance Management Unit			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					1 064	1 227	1 415	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Council And General			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					42 220	47 054	52 247	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Communication			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					154 759	161 076	164 628	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Babirwa Offices			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					65 775	68 386	71 112	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Dipichi Offices			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					24 295	26 170	28 135	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Mapela Offices			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					29 482	31 939	34 305	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Rebone Halls/Offices			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					591	632	674	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Bakenberg Hall/Offices			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					599	645	692	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Human Resources			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					1 033	1 109	1 187	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Mahwelereng Hall/Offices			No	Community Facilities	Halls					1 122	1 208	1 295	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Civic Centre			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					560	601	645	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Administration And Property			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					37 725	38 336	38 886	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		It Support			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					132	146	162	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Fixed Property			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					6 331	6 880	7 468	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Legal Services			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					4 121	4 393	4 666	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Support Services			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					6 672	7 259	7 890	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		House Letting Project Number 1-10			No	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					5 813	6 704	7 732	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		House Letting Project Number 2-12			No	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					5 203	5 265	5 631	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		House Letting Project Number 3-12			No 	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					2 997	3 195	3 392	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		House Letting Project Herfsland			No	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					6 936	7 418	7 906	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		House Letting Project Soetdorings			No 	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					1 159	1 248	1 338	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Tayob Hall			No	Community Facilities	Halls					5 168	5 559	5 949 10	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		Van Rensburg Hall			No 	Community Facilities	Halls					33	38		
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Supply Chain Management			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices						38 411	43 439	
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Finance Management Interns			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					382 1 975	2 091	2 213	
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Assessment Rates Finance Administration			No No	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					2 312	2 468	2 625	
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Income				Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					2 529	2 702	2 877	
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Income Expenditure Management			No No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					4 296	4 795	4 358	
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Asset Management				Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					14 291	15 209	16 154	
Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury		Budget and Reporting			No No	Non-revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices					3 932	4 146	4 402	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Planning and Development Admin			No No	Non-revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					4 523	4 140	5 141	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Idn			No No	Non-revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					9 164	8 791	9 068	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Tourism			No No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					932	1 001	1 070	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Led			No No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					2 635	2 962	3 098	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Planning			No No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					2 268	2 094	2 245	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Housing			No No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					12 001	13 226	14 348	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		Museum			No No	Community Facilities	Museums					5 351	5 755	6 159	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Water Urban			No No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					10 325	11 060	11 800	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Sewerage			No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works					4 424	4 729	5 035	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Sewerage Works			No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works					2 203	2 218	2 362	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Water Purchase			No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs					2 848	3 040	3 234	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Water Distribution			No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					5 252	5 607	5 963	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Water Exploitation			No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs					4 832	4 946	5 152	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Roads			No	Roads Infrastructure	Roads					2 679	2 848	3 018	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Building Supervision			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					7 300	7 834	8 373	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Railway Sidings Extension 2			No	Rail Infrastructure	Rail Lines					73 482	74 677	78 925	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		Railway Sidings Extension 6			No	Rail Infrastructure	Rail Lines					1 743	1 960	2 091	
/ote 5 - Technical Services		Water Meter Reading			No	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					6 920	6 746	7 185	

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2				5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Civil Administration			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					8 161	8 741	9 324	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Project Management Unit			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					9 636	10 365	11 098	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bus Terminus			No	Transport Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					8	8	9	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Waste Management			No	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites					8	8	9	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Community Services Admin			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					8	8	9	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Cemetery			No	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria					51	54	57	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Library			No	Community Facilities	Libraries					67	71	76	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Bakenberg Library			No	Community Facilities	Libraries					1 428	1 773		
Vote 6 - Community Services	Babirwa Library			No	Community Facilities	Libraries					2 533	2 728	2 939	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Bakgoma Library			No	Community Facilities	Libraries					2 034	2 160	2 286	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Mahwelereng Library			No	Community Facilities	Libraries					20 085	21 617	20 911	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Sport And Recreation			No	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					18 699	20 148	21 621	
Vote 6 - Community Services	Parks And Sidewalks			No	Community Facilities	Public Open Space					227	242	259	
Vote 7 - Traffic and Security	Fire Services			No	Operational Buildings	Fire/Ambulance Stations					241	259	279	
Vote 7 - Traffic and Security	Licences			No	Operational Buildings	Testing Stations					1 552	1 667	1 783	
Vote 7 - Traffic and Security	Traffic & Security Admin			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					5 519	5 927	6 344	
Vote 7 - Traffic and Security	Security			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					4 980	5 412	5 895	
Vote 7 - Traffic and Security	Traffic			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					15	16	18	
Vote 8 - Electrical Services	Electricity Distribution Internal			No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks					1 062	1 140	1 219	
Vote 8 - Electrical Services	Electricity Distribution External			No	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks					575	616	657	
Vote 8 - Electrical Services	Electricity Workshop			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					690	739	791	
Vote 8 - Electrical Services	Electricity Meter Reading			No	Revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					2 135	2 314	2 473	
Vote 8 - Electrical Services	Electricity Administration			No	Non-revenue Generating	Municipal Offices					9 884	10 875	11 956	
Vote 8 - Electrical Services	Street Lighting			No	Electrical Infrastructure	Road Structures					8 078	8 669	9 276	
Parent operational expenditure	1										885 064	938 696	992 746	
Entities:														
List all operational projects grouped by	Entity													
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure									_	_	_	-	_	
Total Operational expenditure		1						1	_	_	885 064	938 696	992 746	1